



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (a)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

**PROGRAM OPERATIONS BRANCH
QUEBEC/WEST DIRECTORATE**

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

**CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AND
CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT APPROVAL**

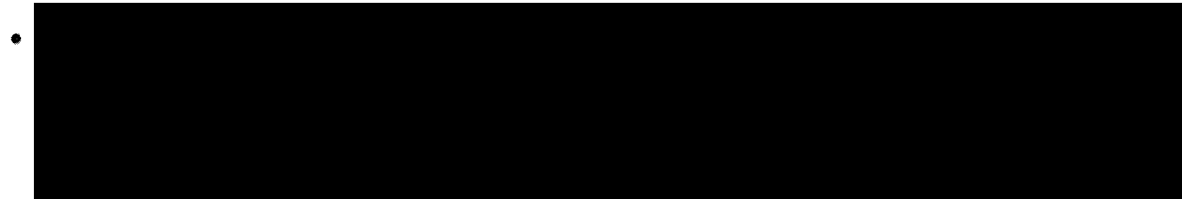
(For Approval)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Project Summary Report #1 (Annex A) and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Project Summary Report #1 (Annex B).

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans.
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems.



CONSIDERATIONS

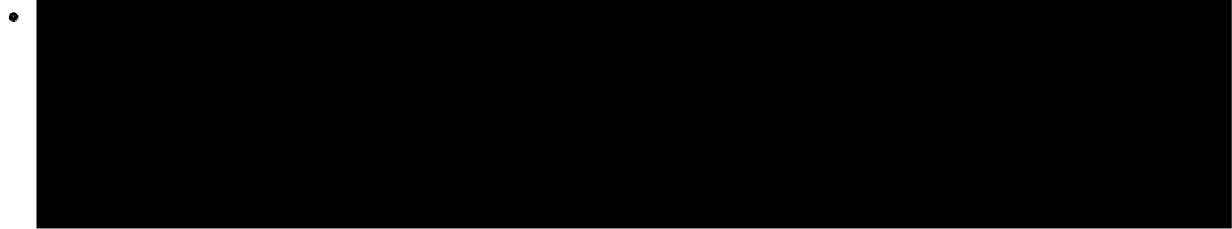
- The PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba will be signed in counterpart and is being sent for your approval under separate cover (Webcims #42073).
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted initial Project Lists for the programs. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the PTIF and CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.
- Under the PTIF, the four projects being recommended for approval represent \$105,900,000 in total eligible project costs, \$52,950,000 in federal funding, and allocates 64 percent of the PTIF envelope in Manitoba.
- Under the CWWF, the 23 projects being recommended for approval represent \$98,050,000 in total eligible project costs, \$49,025,000 in federal funding, and allocates 51 percent of the CWWF envelope in Manitoba.

Canada

Webcims 42074

**PROGRAM OPERATIONS BRANCH
QUEBEC/WEST DIRECTORATE**

- Of the four projects contained in the PTIF Summary Report #1 submitted, two projects (both capital projects) will not be completed within the program timeframe (i.e., before March 31, 2018). In addition, of the 23 projects contained in the CWWF Summary Report #1 submitted, three projects (two capital projects and one new construction) will not be completed within the program timeframe (i.e., before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects and submitted documentation demonstrating the need for cost to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled Ineligible Costs of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.



- INFC's Project Review Panel (PRP) has reviewed the projects and confirms that Treasury Board approval is not required for any of these projects and approval of the projects is within your delegated authority. Accordingly, the PRP supports the proposed recommendation that you sign the PTIF Summary Report #1 for funding four projects under the PTIF and the CWWF Summary Report #1 for funding 23 projects under the CWWF in Manitoba (Annex C).

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for the five projects with end dates past March 31, 2018 subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 25 percent of Manitoba's PTIF allocation (\$20,710,000) and to a maximum of 25 percent of Manitoba's CWWF allocation (\$23,812,695.50).
- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the PTIF Summary Report # 1 (Annex A) and the CWWF Summary Report #1 (Annex B), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex D).

**PROGRAM OPERATIONS BRANCH
QUEBEC/WEST DIRECTORATE**

- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba officials to organize associated public communications activities.


22 JUL. 2016

Date


Jean-François Tremblay
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities☒ I approve.☐ I do not approve.☐ For discussion.

A. Sohi

JUL 22 2016

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – PTIF Summary Report #1
- Annex B – CWWF Summary Report #1
- Annex C – PRP Assessment Note
- Annex D – Cover Letter

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
PTIF0001	Winnipeg, City	Garage: G Section Expansion	Expansion of bus maintenance space	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$49,000,000	\$24,500,000	\$12,250,000	\$12,250,000	September 1, 2016	November 1, 2018
PTIF0002	Winnipeg, City	Garage: Backup Power Generator	Power Backup Generator required to ensure the availability of continuous backup power, during an electrical power failure, to ensure continued transit operation (bus garages and support systems) at the Fort Rouge complex (garages and building).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018

Manitoba PTIF

Summary Report #1

PTIF0003	Winnipeg, City	Transit Buses	Purchase of 60 - 40 ft. Excelsior transit buses.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$47,000,000	\$23,500,000	\$11,750,000	\$11,750,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2019
PTIF0004	Winnipeg, City	Garage Improvements	Ventilation upgrades, roof replacements and general repairs currently planned	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit	\$6,900,000	\$3,450,000	\$1,725,000	\$1,725,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018

			Subtotal		\$105,900,000	\$52,950,000	\$26,475,000	\$26,475,000		
TOTAL					\$105,900,000	\$52,950,000	\$26,475,000	\$26,475,000		

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 22 2016

Date

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0002	Gimli, R.M.	New Water Distribution System	This project will construct a new reservoir/pumphouse to provide sufficient chlorine contact time for disinfection. The pumphouse will be of sufficient size to accommodate a membrane treatment system in the future. Treated water from this main pumphouse will be distributed to the Industrial Park and via new pipelines to the Community of Gimli and Pelican Beach. Gimli town site has an aging cast iron distribution system which has frequent breaks and interruption to water service. This project will allow Gimli to initiate Phase 1 of a capital program to replace the entire distribution system..	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$7,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018
CWWF0003	Yellowhead, R.M.	New Water Treatment Plant	This project is the construction of a new membrane water treatment plant water treatment plant which will treat and soften a groundwater supply to current Canadian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines. The plant will have sufficient capacity to distribute treated water to	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	May 1, 2017	November 30, 2018
CWWF0004	Russell-Binscarth, Municipality	New Water Treatment Plant and Regional Pipelines	This project is the construction of a new membrane water treatment plant which will treat and soften a groundwater supply to Canadian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines. It will have sufficient capacity to distribute treated water via new pipelines to the communities of Binscarth and Rosburn.. This regional water plant will replace 3 existing plants that do not meet current regulations. It will have capacity to extend safe water to other communities in the future. It will provide water to Binscarth, St.Lazare and Rosburn.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$13,000,000	\$6,500,000	\$3,250,000	\$3,250,000	May 1, 2017	November 30, 2018

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0005	Pipestone, R.M.	Lagoon Expansion	The proposed project will expand the existing lagoon capacity at Reston to 2200 people from 1000 people to include the Community of Pipestone and future growth. Project includes a wastewater pumping station and forcemain from	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	May 1, 2017	November 1, 2017
CWWF0006	Altona, Town	Lagoon Expansion - Phase 3	Phase 3 is the final phase of a wastewater lagoon expansion project which includes an aeration system which will reduce nutrients to current environmental regulations. Phase 1 and 2 expanded lagoon treatment capacity for the Town's current and future population and the aeration system will improve effluent	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$4,500,000	\$2,250,000	\$1,125,000	\$1,125,000	May 1, 2017	November 1, 2017
CWWF0007	Melita, Town	Lagoon Expansion	This project will upgrade the existing lagoon to increase capacity to accommodate organic and hydraulic loadings due to growth in the town and to provide flood protection for a 1:50 year flood event through raising of the lagoon access road and dikes.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	May 1, 2017	November 1, 2017
CWWF0008	West St Paul, R.M.	Water Supply	This project will construct a new reservoir/pumphouse to accept water from the Cartier Regional Water Co-Op System.	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	September 1, 2016	November 1, 2017

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0009	St. Andrews, R.M.	Wastewater System - Phase 2	Phase 2 is a low pressure sewer collection system. Effluent will be collected from individual residences and pumped to a regional Interceptor sewer for treatment at the City of Winnipeg North End Pollution Control Centre. The collection system will eliminate all private septic systems in this phase. Many private septic fields are failing creating an environmental concern.	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	April 1, 2017	October 1, 2017
CWWF0010	St. Pierre-Joly, Village	Lagoon Expansion and Wetland	Construction of a new secondary cell in wastewater treatment facility to improve winter storage capacity, and a four cell engineered wetland for nutrient reduction. This will reduce impacts of effluent on the Rat and Red Rivers, and Lake Winnipeg.	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	May 1, 2017	August 1, 2017
CWWF0011	Winkler, City	Regional Wastewater Treatment	Design cost for regional wastewater treatment system	4. Design and planning for upgrades to wastewater treatment infrastructure to meet federal regulatory requirements.	\$3,600,000	\$1,800,000	\$900,000	\$900,000	July 1, 2016	November 1, 2017

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0012	Thompson, City	Watermain Program - Phase 2	Installation of new water mains on Waterloo Avenue, Beaver Crescent, part of Deerwood Drive, Staghorn Drive, Churchill Drive, Thompson Drive from Oak Street to Cree Road and Mystery Lake Road from Selkirk Avenue to Churchill Drive. New valves, curb stops and services will also be installed. This project is the second phase of a water plan to replace the entire water distribution system. Phase one is currently being completed.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	April 1, 2017	November 1, 2017
CWWF0013	North-Norfolk, Municipality	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 3	Extend existing rural pipeline system by approximately 60 kms to service 27 residences, Hutterite Colony, Austin museum and Bible Camp for 1500 people during the summer. Very poor water quality not fit for human consumption.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017
CWWF0014	Cartier, R.M.	Rural Waterline Expansion	Extend existing pipeline system by 55 kms to service 50 residences and a Hutterite Colony. Water supplies in the RM are not fit for human consumption.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0015	Emerson-Franklin, Municipality	Arnaud and Area Potable Water Supply	Involves expanding the regional system to connect the Town of Arnaud to the Pembina Valley Water Coop (PVWC). The expansion includes the installation of a booster station and approximately 75km of pipeline resulting in approximately new 50 hookups.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$875,000	\$875,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017
CWWF0016	Elton, R.M.	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 3	Extend pipeline system by 125 kms to service 120 residences. Water supplies in the area are not safe for human consumption.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017
CWWF0017	Rosedale, R.M.	Rural Waterline Expansion	Purchase treated water from the Town of Neepawa and construct 25 kms of rural pipelines to service 25 rural properties, Hutterite Colony and Community of Eden. Water supplies in the area are extremely limited and of poor quality not fit for human consumption.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017
CWWF0018	Whitehead, R.M.	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 2	Installation of rural pipelines. This project is phase two to extend rural pipeline system to service approximately 60 more residences.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017
CWWF0019	Southwest Regional Coop	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 2	Construct approximately 150 km of pipeline to service 85 rural properties. This area is prone to drought and a pipeline system will provide a safe water supply for human and livestock consumption. Project also includes well upgrades and booster station for the regional water treatment plant located in the Town of Melita.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	October 1, 2016	October 1, 2017

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0020	Indigenous and Municipal Relations	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Construction of new wastewater treatment plant and decommissioning of existing plant	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$625,000	\$625,000	May 1, 2017	March 31, 2018
CWWF0021	Indigenous and Municipal Relations	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Construction of new wastewater treatment plant to service the community of Nelson House, Manitoba.	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$2,400,000	\$1,200,000	\$600,000	\$600,000	May 1, 2017	March 31, 2019
CWWF0022	Sustainable Development	Water Treatment Plant	To construct a new water treatment facility to replace the existing facility constructed in the early 1980's. A new facility will allow for expansion. Spruce Woods is the third busiest provincial park and sees upwards of 400,000 visitors between May and September alone and is a year round destination. This project will allow the park to move forward with a spray park, a campground redevelopment project including Bay 12 improvements and a new washroom/shower building.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	May 1, 2017	March 31, 2018

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
CWWF0023	Sustainable Development	Water Treatment Plant	Construct a new water treatment facility to replace the existing water treatment infrastructure in the park constructed in 1985. The new system would consist of a new dedicated year-round structure for water treatment supplied by two (2) new groundwater wells. The new system would be strategically located on the west side of the park in proximity to existing and planned future developments. St. Malo is the second busiest provincial park campground and sees upward of 170,000 visitors between May and September alone. This will supply the maintenance yard, the planned future Visitor Services Centre, and staff accommodation facilities.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$650,000	\$325,000	\$162,500	\$162,500	May 1, 2017	March 31, 2018
CWWF0024	Winnipeg, City	Water Main Reliability	Water supply redundancy in South Transcona is required. The discoloured Water Investigation Study undertaken in 2013 recommended that the City investigate opportunities to minimize water age (water travel time) in the water distribution system. These concerns in East Winnipeg can be mitigated by the construction of a 3 km. long, 300 mm diameter watermain along Dugald Road from McFadden Avenue to Ravenhurst Street and along Ravenhurst Street from Dugald Road to Pandora Avenue East. No new development is anticipated at this time. Only current homes will be serviced by this upgrade.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$5,500,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #1

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
		Subtotal			\$98,050,000	\$49,025,000	\$24,512,500	\$24,512,500		
TOTAL					\$98,050,000	\$49,025,000	\$24,512,500	\$24,512,500		

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 22 2016

Date



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

MEMORANDUM TO THE PROJECT REVIEW PANEL

CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE GOVERNMENT OF MANITOBA

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

This note provides assurance to the members of the Project Review Panel (PRP) that the Minister may proceed to approve the 23 projects listed in Summary Report number 1 for the Government of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The PRP Secretariat is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report number 1 for the Government of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP Secretariat reviewed the projects in the Summary Report number 1 for the Government of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement

At this review stage of the projects, the PRP Secretariat has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

.../2

Canada

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP Secretariat reviewed the 23 projects in Summary Report number 1 and is satisfied that the 23 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy;
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program;

Recommendation

The PRP Secretariat recommends that PRP support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

Nicole Thomas

Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

We support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister

Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP
Assistant Deputy Minister and CFO
Corporate Services

Date:

July 22, 2016

Jeff Moore
Assistant Deputy Minister
Policy and Communications

Marc Fortin
Assistant Deputy Minister
Program Operations

Prepared by: Steve Groleau, Financial Analyst
(PRP Secretariat)

Telephone: 948 - 6070
Date: July 21, 2016



JUL 22 2016

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Minister:

It is my pleasure to write to you regarding the approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund Project Summary Report #1 and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Project Summary Report #1 under the *Canada – Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement*.

Please find enclosed a signed copy of these Summary Reports providing federal approval for the 27 projects identified by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline based on a demonstrated need. For the five projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 25 percent of the provincial Public Transit Infrastructure Fund allocation (\$20,710,000) and to a maximum of 25 percent of the provincial Clean Water and Wastewater Fund allocation (\$23,812,695.50).

Please note that approval of all projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 (CEAA, 2012)* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continues to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult, and if applicable, accommodate Aboriginal groups are met.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (a)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

**PROGRAM OPERATIONS BRANCH
QUEBEC/WEST DIRECTORATE**

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

**CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AND
CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND BILATERAL AGREEMENT**

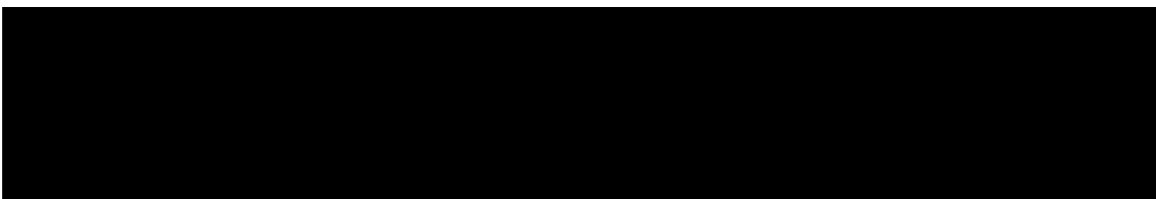
(For Approval)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Canada – Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and Clean Water and Wastewater (CWWF) Bilateral Agreement (Annex A).

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans.
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems.

- 

CONSIDERATIONS

- The Canada – Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) for the implementation of the programs has been concluded and is ready for your signature. The Agreement will be signed in counterpart and will come into effect as of the date of the last signature.
- The Agreement includes prescribed provisions in regards to the obligations of the parties and the governance and procedures proposed for the delivery of the PTIF and CWWF in Manitoba. The Agreement also includes approved provisions in regards to environmental assessment and the federal government's duty to consult with Aboriginal groups.
- Manitoba has submitted initial Project Lists that will use \$52,950,000 of the province's allocation of \$82,840,000 under the PTIF and \$49,025,000 of the province's allocation of \$95,250,782 under the CWWF. The Project Lists are being sent for your approval under separate cover (Webcims #42074).

Canada

Webcims 42073

**PROGRAM OPERATIONS BRANCH
QUEBEC/WEST DIRECTORATE**

•

- These variances were requested by Manitoba and do not pose any significant risks and are in compliance with the terms and conditions of the PTIF and CWWF.
- The Agreement has been reviewed by Corporate Services and is deemed to be in compliance with the PTIF and CWWF terms and conditions.
- The Agreement would need to be signed by the Government of Canada and the Government of Manitoba in advance of any approvals of Project Lists and announcements.

RECOMMENDATION

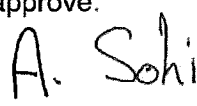
- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the two attached copies of the Agreement (Annex A), and the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C).
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba officials to secure the necessary approval from Manitoba's Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations and to organize associated public communications activities.

22 JUL. 2016

Jean-François Tremblay
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities

Date

PROGRAM OPERATIONS BRANCH
QUEBEC/WEST DIRECTORATE

<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		JUL 22 2016
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Bilateral Agreement
- Annex B – Deviations Table
- Annex C – Cover Letter

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

JUL 22 2016

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301 Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Minister:

It is my pleasure to write to you regarding the signing of the *Canada – Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Bilateral Agreement*.

Please find enclosed your copy of the Bilateral Agreement, which I have signed on behalf of the Government of Canada. Please ensure that a copy of the Bilateral Agreement with your signature is forwarded to the attention of:

Éric Landry
Director General, Quebec West Directorate
Program Operations Branch
Infrastructure Canada
180 Kent Street, Suite 1100
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 0B6

In order to provide flexibility, Canada has agreed to flow up to 100 percent of claimed eligible project costs to a maximum of 75 percent of Canada's contribution towards eligible project costs. Prior to releasing final payments on projects, Manitoba and Canada will ensure that the federal funding towards projects does not exceed 50 percent.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the PTIF and CWWF projects in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "A. Sohi". The letters are cursive and slightly slanted to the right.

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

CANADA – MANITOBA

BILATERAL AGREEMENT

PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND
AND
CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND

This Agreement is made as of the date of last signature

BETWEEN: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA, as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs ("Canada")

AND: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF MANITOBA, as represented by the Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations ("Manitoba")

individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as the "Parties".

WHEREAS the Government of Canada announced in Budget 2016 an investment of \$120 billion in infrastructure over 10 years, including \$60 billion in new funding for public transit, green infrastructure, and social infrastructure, to better meet the needs of Canadians and better position Canada's economy for the future.

WHEREAS the Government of Canada proposes to provide \$11.9 billion from this plan of which \$3.4 billion will be used to upgrade and improve public transit systems and \$2.0 billion will be used for investments in water and wastewater projects.

WHEREAS the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs is responsible for the Programs entitled the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) and wishes to provide financial support to Manitoba for Projects under both Programs under this Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 DEFINITIONS

In addition to the terms and conditions defined in the recitals and elsewhere in this Agreement, a capitalized term has the meaning given to it in this Section.

"**Agreement**" means this bilateral agreement and all its schedules, as may be amended from time to time.

"**Agreement End Date**" means March 31, 2020.

"**Asset**" means any real or personal property or immovable or movable asset, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or improved, in whole or in part, with funds provided by Canada under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

"**Communications Activities**" include, but are not limited to, public or media events or ceremonies including key milestone events, news releases, reports, web and social media products or postings, blogs, news conferences, public notices, physical and digital signs, publications, success stories and vignettes, photos, videos, multi-media content, advertising campaigns, awareness campaigns, editorials, multi-media products and all related communication materials.

"**Effective Date**" means the date of last signature of this Agreement.

"**Eligible Expenditures**" mean those costs of a Project incurred and eligible for payment by Canada as set out in Schedule A (Program Details).

"Fiscal Year" means from April 1st of a calendar year to March 31st of the next calendar year.

"Joint Communications" are events, news releases, and signage that relate to the promotion of the Program and/or Projects and are collaboratively developed and approved by Canada, Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient, and are not operational in nature.

"Oversight Committee" means the committee established in accordance with Section 7 (Oversight Committee).

"Program" means PTIF or CWWF as set out in Schedule A (Program Details).

"Project(s)" means one or more projects as set out in the Project List and approved by Canada.

"Project Incrementality" means a Project that would not otherwise have been undertaken in 2016-17 or 2017-18 and/or a Project that would not have been undertaken without federal funding.

"Project List" means the list of projects that Manitoba will identify, to be funded through the Program in accordance with Section 8 (Project Identification, Approval and Amendments).

"Project Complete" means when a Project can be used for the purpose for which it was intended, all required reports have been submitted to Manitoba and final payment has been made.

"Total Financial Assistance" means total Project funding from all sources, including funding from federal, provincial, territorial, and municipal sources, private sources and in-kind contributions.

"Ultimate Recipient" means an entity identified under Sections A.1 b) and A.2 b) of Schedule A (Program Details) that is eligible to receive funding under the Program for a Project under this Agreement.

"Ultimate Recipient Agreement" means an agreement between Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient under the PTIF or CWWF.

1.2 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement comprises the entire agreement between the Parties in relation to the subject of the Agreement. No prior document, negotiation, provision, undertaking or agreement has legal effect, unless incorporated by reference into this Agreement. No representation or warranty express, implied or otherwise, is made by Canada to Manitoba except as expressly set out in this Agreement.

1.3 DURATION OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement will be effective as of the Effective Date and will terminate on the Agreement End Date.

1.4 SCHEDULES

The following schedules are attached to, and form part of this Agreement:

Schedule A – Program Details

Schedule B – Reporting

Schedule C – Communications Protocol

2. PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish the terms and conditions whereby Canada will provide funding to Manitoba for Projects.

3. COMMITMENTS BY CANADA

- a) Canada agrees to provide funding under PTIF to Manitoba in a total amount not to exceed eighty-two million eight hundred and forty thousand (\$82,840,000) to be paid in accordance with Schedule A (Program Details).
- b) Canada agrees to provide funding under CWWF to Manitoba in a total amount not to exceed ninety-five million two hundred and fifty thousand seven hundred and eighty-two (\$95,250,782) to be paid in accordance with Schedule A (Program Details).
- c) The Parties acknowledge that Canada's role in a Project is limited to making a financial contribution to Manitoba for that Project and that Canada will have no involvement in the implementation of that Project or its operation. Canada is neither a decision-maker nor an administrator to a Project.

4. COMMITMENTS BY MANITOBA

- a) Manitoba will be responsible for the complete, diligent, and timely implementation of this Agreement, within the costs and deadlines specified in this Agreement and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- b) Unless Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will enter into an Ultimate Recipient Agreement with each Ultimate Recipient and ensure that Ultimate Recipient Agreements are consistent with but are no less favourable to Canada than the relevant provisions of this Agreement. Where Manitoba is an Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will be subject to all terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.
- c) Manitoba acknowledges that funding that may be received from Canada for these Programs is not intended to replace or displace existing sources of funding for Ultimate Recipient expenditures on Projects. As such, over the term of this Agreement, Manitoba will ensure that Ultimate Recipient expenditures on Projects must result in incremental spending.
- d) Manitoba will ensure that Ultimate Recipients have provided proof, in a manner acceptable to Canada, that Projects on the Project List meet the definition of Project Incrementality.
- e) Manitoba will be responsible for any costs associated with a withdrawn or cancelled Project, and any costs related to a Project that does not meet Project Incrementality and will repay to Canada any and all disallowed costs, surpluses, unexpended contributions, and overpayments made under and according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- f) Manitoba will inform Canada immediately of any fact or event that will compromise wholly, or in part, a Project.
- g) Manitoba will comply with Schedule C and Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement that require the Ultimate Recipient to comply with Schedule C.

5. APPROPRIATIONS

- a) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, funding is dependent on an appropriation of funds by the Parliament of Canada for the Fiscal Year in which the payment is to be made.
- b) Canada may reduce or terminate any payment under this Agreement in response to the reduction of appropriations or departmental funding levels in respect of transfer payments, the Program under which this Agreement was made or otherwise, as evidenced by any appropriation act or the federal Crown's main or supplementary estimates expenditures. Canada will not be liable for any direct, indirect, consequential, exemplary or punitive damages, regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, arising from any such reduction or termination of funding.
- c) Canada acknowledges that any contribution to a Project by Manitoba is subject to an appropriation by Manitoba Legislature.

6. FISCAL YEAR BUDGETING

- a) The amount of the funding payable by Canada for each Fiscal Year as set out in Section A.1 c) ii. and A.2 c) i of Schedule A (Program Details).
- b) If the actual amount payable by Canada in respect of any Fiscal Year is less than the estimated amount in Section A.1 c) ii. and A.2 c) i of Schedule A (Program Details), Manitoba may request that Canada re-allocate the difference between the two amounts to a subsequent Fiscal Year. Subject to Section 5 (Appropriations), Canada agrees to make reasonable efforts to accommodate Manitoba's request. Manitoba acknowledges that requests for re-allocation of Project funding will require appropriation adjustments or federal Crown approvals.
- c) In the event that any requested re-allocation of Project funding is not approved, the amount of Canada's contribution payable in accordance with to Section 3 (Commitments by Canada) may be reduced by the amount of the requested re-allocation. If the contribution payable by Canada in accordance with to Section 3 (Commitments by Canada) is so reduced, the Parties agree to review the effects of such reduction on the overall implementation of the Project and to adjust the terms and conditions of this Agreement as appropriate.

7. OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

Within sixty (60) business days of the signing of this Agreement, the Parties will establish one or more Oversight Committee(s) co-chaired by representatives of Canada and Manitoba or use an already existing Committee established between the Parties to monitor this Agreement. The Oversight Committee(s) will:

- a) monitor compliance of the implementation of this Agreement with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;
- b) act as a forum to resolve potential issues and address concerns;
- c) review and, as necessary, recommend to the Parties amendments to the Agreement;
- d) monitor the implementation of the Schedule C (Communications Protocol);
- e) approve and ensure audits plans are carried out as per the Agreement; and
- f) attend to any other function required by this Agreement, including monitoring Project risk and mitigation measures, or as mutually directed by the Parties.

8. PROJECT IDENTIFICATION, APPROVAL AND AMENDMENTS

8.1 PROJECT IDENTIFICATION AND APPROVAL

- a) Manitoba will provide to Canada an initial Project List to be funded under the PTIF and an initial Project List to be funded under CWWF subject to the provisions in Schedule A (Program Details) upon signature of the Agreement for Canada's approval.
- b) Within six months of the Effective Date of the Agreement, Manitoba will fully allocate the entirety of Canada's contribution towards Projects in accordance with Schedule A (Program Details) through the submission of additional Project List(s), if required for Canada's approval.
- c) The Project List for each Program will be submitted in a format acceptable to Canada, signed by a delegated senior official and will include the following information for each Project:
 - i. Unique Project Identifier;
 - ii. Ultimate Recipient;
 - iii. Project location;
 - iv. Project address;
 - v. Project Title;
 - vi. A description of the Project;
 - vii. Identification of Nature of Project
 - a. New
 - b. Rehabilitation

- c. Expansion
- d. Study/Planning/Asset Management
- viii. Total Project Cost, Total Eligible Cost and a breakdown of all funding sources;
- ix. Forecasted Project start date and end date;
- x. Eligible Investments Category as per Schedule A.1 e) (Eligible Investments Categories) under PTIF and as per Schedule A.2 f) (Eligible Investments Categories) under CWWF;
- xi. Eligible Project Funding category as per Schedule A.2 e) (Eligible Project Funding Categories) CWWF only;
- xii. Whether any part of the Project is located on federal land;
- xiii. Identification of which of the following objectives the Project will support:
 - a. Increased capacity or lifespan of the Asset;
 - b. Enhanced service;
 - c. Improved environmental outcomes.
- xiv. Whether the Ultimate Recipient has evidence of incrementality;
- xv. Description of risk factors of the Project;
- xvi. An attestation signed by a senior delegated official of Manitoba that Project Incrementality has been met; and
- xvii. An attestation that federal funding will support only Eligible Expenditures and that the Projects on the Project List(s) meet the provisions as specified in this Agreement.
- d) Canada reserves the right to request additional information for review and approval purposes, including assessment of risks, or to make a determination as per Sections 16 (Environmental Assessment) and 17 (Aboriginal Consultation).
- e) In cases of new or expansion Projects, Canada may require additional assurance that Projects can be completed by March 31, 2018 for PTIF and March 31, 2018 under CWWF. This may include assurances by professionals (e.g. architects, engineers)
- f) Canada will inform Manitoba once a Project List has been approved or rejected.
- g) Manitoba will promptly inform Canada of any cancelled or withdrawn Projects and promptly provide to Canada a revised Project List for approval.

8.2 PROJECT AMENDMENTS

- a) Manitoba will submit a revised Project List for approval by Canada when seeking to modify, add or delete a Project. The revised Project List will include all information required under Section 8.1 c) (Project Identification, and Approval).
- b) Canada reserves the right to request additional information for review and approval purposes, including assessment of risks to make a determination as per Sections 16 (Environmental Assessment) and 17 (Aboriginal Consultation). Canada will inform Manitoba once the revised Project List has been approved.

9. PAYMENTS

9.1 PAYMENT CONDITIONS

Canada will not:

- a) pay interest for failing to make a payment under this Agreement;
- b) pay any claims until the requirements under Section 16 (Environment) and Section 17 (Aboriginal Consultations), if applicable, are, in Canada's opinion, satisfied to the extent possible at the date the claim is submitted to Canada; and
- c) Pay any claims until all reports as required under Section 10a) are received and accepted by Canada.

9.2 PAYMENTS

- a) Manitoba will submit a request for payment to Canada covering the Eligible Expenditures for all Projects, at a minimum, on a semi-annual basis, in a form acceptable to Canada. Each request for a payment will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada, signed by a delegated senior financial official, that Eligible Expenditures have been incurred.
- b) Canada will promptly make a payment to Manitoba upon review and approval of a payment request, subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

9.3 PAYMENT DEADLINE

- a) Canada will make payments no later than March 31, of the year following the Fiscal Year in which the Eligible Expenditures were incurred;
- b) Canada will make the final payment under PTIF no later than October 31, 2019 and under CVWWF no later than October 31, 2019

9.4 RETENTION OF CONTRIBUTION

Canada will retain a minimum of ten percent (10%) of its funding for each Program under this Agreement. The amount retained by Canada for a Program will be released by Canada when:

- a) Manitoba fulfils all of its obligations for that Program under this Agreement; and
- b) the Parties carry out a final reconciliation of all claims and payments in respect of that Program and make any adjustments required in the circumstances.

10. REPORTING

- a) Manitoba will provide to Canada, at minimum on a semi-annual basis:
 - i. a project progress report in a format acceptable to Canada and in accordance with Section B.1 of Schedule B (Reporting); and
 - ii. an outcomes progress report in a format acceptable to Canada on completed Projects and in accordance with Section B.2 of Schedule B (Reporting).
- b) Manitoba will submit, in a format acceptable to Canada, at least 30 business days prior to the Final Payment and no later than October 1, 2019:
 - i. final project report in accordance with Section B.3 of Schedule B (Reporting); and
 - ii. final outcomes report on all Projects in accordance with Section B.4 of Schedule B (Reporting).

11. AUDIT

- a) Manitoba will conduct audits as required under the audit plans approved by the Oversight Committee. The audit plan will include at minimum one compliance audit, which will include a financial component, over the term of the Agreement and up to two years after the Agreement End Date.
- b) Manitoba agrees to provide Canada with all relevant audit reports and will ensure that prompt and timely corrective action is taken in response to any audit findings and recommendations conducted in accordance with this Agreement. Manitoba will submit to Canada in a timely manner, a report on follow-up actions taken to address recommendations and results of the audit.
- c) Canada reserves the right to undertake any audit in relation to this Agreement at its expense. In the event where Canada does undertake an audit, it will provide Manitoba reasonable notice.
- d) Manitoba will keep proper and accurate financial accounts and records, including but not limited to its contracts, invoices, statements, receipts, and vouchers, in respect of a Project for at least six (6) years after the termination of this Agreement and will provide Canada and its designated representatives with reasonable and timely access to documentation for the purposes of audit and ensuring compliance with this Agreement.

12. EVALUATION

Manitoba may be asked to participate in an evaluation of the Program and agrees to provide Project-related information to Canada during and following the Agreement End Date in order for Canada to conduct an evaluation of the performance of the Program. All evaluation results will be made available to the public.

13. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- a) The Parties will keep each other informed of any issue that could be contentious.
- b) If a contentious issue arises, the Oversight Committee will examine it and will, in good faith and reasonably, attempt to resolve potential disputes as soon as possible and in any event within thirty (30) business days within receipt of notice of such contention issue. Where the Oversight Committee cannot agree on a resolution, the matter will be referred to the Parties for resolution. The Parties will provide a decision within ninety (90) business days.
- c) Where the Parties cannot agree on a resolution, the Parties may explore any alternative dispute resolution mechanisms available to them to resolve the issue.
- d) Any payments related to any contentious issue or dispute raised by either Party may be suspended by Canada together with the obligations related to such issue, pending resolution.
- e) The Parties agree that nothing in this Section will affect, alter or modify the rights of either Party to terminate this Agreement.

14. INDEMNIFICATION

Manitoba will at all times indemnify and save harmless Canada, its officers, servants, employees or agents, from and against all actions, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, claims and demands, losses, costs, damages, suits or other proceedings by whomsoever brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon or occasioned by any injury to persons, damage to or loss or destruction of property, economic loss or infringement of rights caused by, in connection with or arising directly or indirectly from this Agreement, an Ultimate Recipient Agreement or a Project, except to the extent to which such actions, claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, suits or other proceedings relate to the negligence or breach of the Agreement by an officer, servant, employee or agent of Canada in the performance of his or her duties.

15. DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

- a) Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, Manitoba will ensure that the Ultimate Recipient will retain title to and ownership of an Asset for five (5) years after the Agreement End Date.
- b) If at any time within five (5) years from the Agreement End Date of a Project, an Ultimate Recipient sells, leases, or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, any Asset purchased, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or renovated, in whole or in part, under this Agreement, other than to Canada, Manitoba, a local government, or with Canada's consent, the Ultimate Recipient may be required to reimburse Canada, via Manitoba, any funds received from Manitoba on behalf of Canada, for the Project.

16. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

Canada's funding for a Project is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012 (CEAA, 2012)* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continues to be met.

17. ABORIGINAL CONSULTATION

Canada's funding for a Project is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult, and if applicable accommodate Aboriginal groups are met.

18. GENERAL

18.1 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

All accounting terms will have the meanings assigned to them, all calculations will be made and all financial data to be submitted will be prepared, in accordance with the Public Sector Accounting Standards in effect in Canada.

18.2 SURVIVAL

The Parties' rights and obligations, which by their nature, extend beyond the termination of this Agreement, will survive any termination of this Agreement.

18.3 COUNTERPART SIGNATURE

This Agreement may be signed in counterpart, and the signed copies will, when attached, constitute an original agreement.

18.4 SEVERABILITY

If for any reason a provision of this Agreement that is not a fundamental term of this Agreement between the Parties is found to be or becomes invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, and if both Parties agree, it will be deemed to be severable and will be deleted from this Agreement, but all the other terms and conditions of this Agreement will continue to be valid and enforceable.

18.5 ASSIGNMENT

Manitoba will not transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Canada. Any attempt by the Manitoba to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without Canada's express written consent is void. Canada acknowledges that Manitoba entering into agreements with Ultimate Recipient shall not be considered a transfer or assignment of Manitoba's rights or obligations for the purpose of this Section.

18.6 AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended from time to time on written agreement of the Parties.

18.7 WAIVER

A Party may waive any of its rights under this Agreement only in writing. Any tolerance or indulgence demonstrated by the Party will not constitute a waiver.

18.8 NOTICE

Any notice provided for under this Agreement may be delivered in person, sent by mail, or facsimile, addressed to:

for Canada:

ASSISTANT DEPUTY MINISTER
Program Operations Branch
Infrastructure Canada
1100 - 180 Kent Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 0B6

or to such other address or facsimile number or addressed to such other person as Canada may, from time to time, designate in writing to Manitoba; and

for Manitoba:

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
Canada-Manitoba Infrastructure Secretariat
Manitoba Indigenous and Municipal Relations
1140 - 363 Broadway
Winnipeg MB R3C 3N9

or such other address or facsimile number or addressed to such other person as Manitoba, from time to time, designate in writing to Canada.

Such notice will be deemed to have been received, if sent by mail, when receipt is acknowledged by the other Party; by facsimile, when transmitted and receipt is confirmed; and in person, when delivered.

18.9 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Manitoba will comply with all applicable laws, regulations, all requirements of regulatory bodies having jurisdiction over the subject matter of the Project.

18.10 GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement is governed by the laws applicable in the Province of Manitoba.

18.11 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement is binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and assigns.

SIGNATURES

This Agreement has been executed on behalf of Canada by the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs and on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of Manitoba by the Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations.

CANADA

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN
RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF
MANITOBA

A. Sohi

The Honourable Amarjeet Sohi
Minister of Infrastructure,
Communities and
Intergovernmental Affairs

The Honourable Eileen Clarke
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal
Relations

JUL 22 2016

Date

Date

SCHEDULE A – PROGRAM DETAILS

A.1 Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF)

a) Objective:

The PTIF will help accelerate short term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer term transit expansion plans.

b) Ultimate Recipient

The following are eligible as Ultimate Recipients for funding:

- i. Province and territories,
- ii. Municipal or regional governments established by or under a provincial or territorial statute
- iii. Transit agencies or authorities established by a provincial, territorial, or local government.
- iv. Organizations designated by Manitoba and agreed to by Canada.

c) Canada's Funding

i. Allocation to Ultimate Recipient

- a) Manitoba agrees to allocate a minimum of \$50,000 to each Ultimate Recipient with the remaining funds being distributed based on ridership.

- b) Manitoba will promptly provide to Canada updates to the table upon any revision of the allocations for Canada's approval.

ii. Fiscal Year Breakdown

Canada's total funding for all Projects will be allocated in accordance with the estimated Fiscal Year breakdown below:

	Canada
2016-2017	\$24,113,700
2017-2018	\$48,819,725
2018-2019	\$9,906,575
TOTAL	\$82,840,000

iii. Administrative Funding

Manitoba may allocate up to 1% of Canada's total funding for administrative costs incurred in the implementation of this Agreement.

d) Stacking & Cost Sharing

The maximum federal funding to a Project, from all federal sources, will not exceed one half (50 %) of the total Eligible Expenditures for that Project. If the federal Crown's total contribution towards a Project exceeds fifty percent (50%) of that Project's total Eligible Expenditures or if the Total Financial Assistance received or due in respect of the total Project costs exceeds one hundred per cent (100%) thereof, Canada may recover the excess from Manitoba or reduce its contribution by an amount equal to the excess.

e) Eligible Investments Categories

The following are eligible investments:

- i. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);
- ii. Expenditures to support the asset management capacity of a public transit system;

- iii. Expenditures to support the design and planning for the future expansion and improvements to public transit systems, including transportation demand management measures and studies and pilot projects related to innovative and transformative technologies; and
- iv. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.

Note: Active transportation infrastructure includes those elements that support active transportation, including but not limited to: improved sidewalks, dedicated bike lanes, pedestrian-bicycle signals and safer crossing points, bike racks, and greenways for walking and cycling. Infrastructure investments can contribute to building integrated networks of pedestrian and cycling paths that are designed for efficient transportation and make access to public transit easily integrated with pedestrian and cycling facilities.

f) Eligible Expenditures

Eligible Expenditures will include the following:

- i. All costs considered by Canada to be direct and necessary for the successful implementation of an eligible Project, excluding those identified under Schedule A.1 g) (Ineligible Costs);
- ii. Costs of Aboriginal consultation, and where appropriate, accommodation; and
- iii. Costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2018, except where Canada has approved a Project completion date beyond March 31, 2018. For those projects only, costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2019.

g) Ineligible Costs

Ineligible costs include the following:

- i. Costs incurred prior to April 1, 2016 and costs incurred after March 31, 2018;
- ii. Costs incurred for cancelled Projects;
- iii. Land acquisition; leasing land, buildings and other facilities; leasing equipment other than equipment directly related to the construction of the project; real estate fees and related costs;
- iv. Financing charges, legal fees and loan interest payments, including those related to easements (e.g. surveys);
- v. Any goods and services costs which are received through donations or in kind;
- vi. Provincial sales tax and Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax, for which the Ultimate Recipient is eligible for a rebate, and any other costs eligible for rebates; and
- vii. Costs associated with operating expenses and regularly scheduled maintenance work.

A.2 Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF)

a) Objective:

The CWWF will help accelerate short term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems.

b) Ultimate Recipient

The following are eligible as Ultimate Recipients for funding:

- i. Provinces and territories;
- ii. Organizations designated by a province or territory and agreed to by Canada;
- iii. Municipal or regional governments established by or under a provincial or territorial statute; and
- iv. Other entities providing water or wastewater services to communities as designated by Manitoba.

c) Canada's Funding

i. Fiscal Year Breakdown

Canada's total funding will be allocated in accordance with the estimated Fiscal Year breakdown below:

	Canada
2016-2017	\$38,000,000
2017-2018	\$37,000,000
2018-2019	\$20,250,782
TOTAL	\$95,250,782

ii. Administrative Funding

Manitoba may allocate up to 1% of Canada's total funding for administrative costs incurred in the implementation of this Agreement.

d) Stacking & Cost Sharing

The maximum federal funding to a Project, from all federal sources, will not exceed one half (50 %) of the total Eligible Expenditures for that Project. If the federal Crown's total contribution towards a Project exceeds fifty percent (50%) of that Project's total Eligible Expenditures or if the Total Financial Assistance received or due in respect of the total Project costs exceeds one hundred per cent (100%) thereof, Canada may recover the excess from Manitoba or reduce its contribution by an amount equal to the excess.

e) Eligible Project Funding Categories

- i. Water
- ii. Wastewater
- iii. Stormwater

f) Eligible Investments Categories

The following are eligible investments:

- i. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems;
- ii. Separation of existing combined sewers and/or combined sewer overflow control;
- iii. Initiatives that support system optimization and improved asset management including studies and pilot projects related to innovative and transformative technologies;
- iv. Design and planning for upgrades to wastewater treatment infrastructure to meet federal regulatory requirements; and
- v. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.

g) Eligible Expenditures

Eligible Expenditures will include the following:

- i. All costs considered by Canada to be direct and necessary for the successful implementation of an eligible Project, excluding those identified under Schedule A.2 h) (Ineligible Costs);
- ii. Costs of Aboriginal consultation, and where appropriate, accommodation; and
- iii. Cost incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2018, except where Canada has approved a Project completion date beyond March 31, 2018. For those projects only, costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2019.

h) Ineligible Costs

Ineligible costs include the following:

- i. Costs incurred prior to April 1, 2016 and costs incurred after March 31, 2018;
- ii. Costs incurred for cancelled projects;
- iii. Land acquisition; leasing land, buildings and other facilities; leasing equipment other than equipment directly related to the construction of the project; real estate fees and related costs;
- iv. Financing charges, legal fees and loan interest payments, (, including those related to easements (e.g. surveys);
- v. Any goods and services costs which are received through donations or in kind;
- vi. Provincial sales tax and Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax, for which the Ultimate Recipient is eligible for a rebate, and any other costs eligible for rebates; and
- vii. Costs associated with operating expenses and regularly scheduled maintenance work.

SCHEDULE B – Reporting

B.1 PROJECT PROGRESS REPORT

The progress report will include the following information:

Unique Project Identifier
Ultimate Recipient Legal Name
Project Title
Project Description
Total Project Cost
Total Eligible Cost
Program Contribution (Eligible Expenditures)
Other Federal Contributions (Eligible Expenditures)
Provincial Contribution (Eligible Expenditures)
Municipal Contribution (Eligible Expenditures)
Other Contribution (Eligible Expenditures)
Federal Signage Installed (Y/N)
Forecasted Start Date (Up-dated from Project List)
Forecasted End Date (Up-dated from Project List)
Actual Start Date
Actual End Date
Progress Towards Completion (%)
Project Complete? (Y/N)
Progress Note
Risk Factors
Mitigation Measures

B.2 OUTCOMES PROGRESS REPORT

- Manitoba will provide relevant baseline data for the performance indicators identified below in B.2 c) and d) within six (6) months of the Effective Date of the Agreement.
- Manitoba will be required to provide aggregated results on progress on outcomes based on relevant performance indicators identified below B.2 c) and d).
- The performance indicators for PTIF are as follows:

Outcome	PTIF Performance Indicator
Projects that support modernization	Number of funded transit system projects that have incorporated modern, innovative technology
Funded plans are being implemented	Number of funded plans or studies that have resulted in identified capital projects that are either included in capital planning documents with associated funding or that are in the process of being implemented
Improved rehabilitation	Average number of years of useful life remaining on applicable transit assets, extended as a result of funded investments
	Percentage of assets that have increased their physical condition rating (as per reporting guideline) as a result of funding
	Average percentage decrease in unplanned service interruptions per month (not related to weather) that can be attributed to funded investments
Increased safety	Number of funded transit system projects that have added safety features or equipment
	Estimated percentage decrease in incidents (collision and non-collision) that can be attributed to funded investments
Increased accessibility	Average increase in percentage of transit system fleets that are low-floor accessible as a result of funding

Improved efficiency	Average Life Cycle Cost of applicable transit system assets after completion of funded investments
	Average litres of fuel per passenger-kilometre after completion of funded investments
	Total estimated cubic-meters of natural gas saved as a result of funded investments
	Total estimated kilowatt-hours saved as a result of funded investments
Transit systems are expanding	Total of new passenger-kilometres travelled as a result of funded system expansion projects
Projects are incremental	Total value of capital expenditures for transit projects for year 2016 (to be reported on at final report)
	Total value of capital expenditures for transit projects for year 2017 (to be reported on at final report)

d) The performance indicators for CWWF are as follows:

Outcome	CWWF Performance Indicator
Improved reliability	Average % decrease in unplanned service interruptions per month (not related to weather)
	Average % decrease in volume of water leakage and/or infiltration that can be attributed to funded investments
Improved efficiency	Total estimated kilowatt-hours saved as a result of funded investments
	Average Life Cycle Cost of applicable water treatment systems after construction
	Average Life Cycle Cost of applicable wastewater treatment and stormwater systems after construction
Improved rehabilitation	Percentage of assets that have increased their physical condition rating (as per reporting guideline) as a result of funding
	Average number of years of useful life remaining on applicable wastewater treatment and collection components, extended as a result of funded investments
	Average number of years of useful life remaining on applicable storm water components, extended as a result of funded investments
	Average number of years of useful life remaining on applicable water treatment and distribution components, extended as a result of funded investments
Funded plans are being implemented	Number of funded water treatment plans and studies that have resulted in identified capital projects that are either included in capital planning documents with associated funding or that are in the process of being implemented
	Number of funded wastewater plans and studies that have resulted in identified capital projects that are either included in capital planning documents with associated funding or that are in the process of being implemented
Safer drinking water	Number of water treatment facilities that have improved water quality as a result of funded investments
	Number of drinking water systems that have eliminated a boil water advisory as a result of funded investments
	Number of water treatment systems that have met or exceeded applicable regulations and guidelines as a result of funding
Cleaner wastewater and stormwater	Number of applicable wastewater systems by treatment level (no treatment, Primary, Secondary, Tertiary) after end of construction
	Number of systems that have improved the quality of wastewater effluent or storm water discharge as a result of funded investments
	Number of wastewater systems that have met or exceeded applicable regulations and guidelines as a result of funding

Projects are incremental	Total value of capital expenditures for water and wastewater system projects for 2016
	Total value of capital expenditures for water and wastewater system projects for 2017

B.3 FINAL PROJECT REPORT

The final report will include the following:

- a) All information required under Schedule B.1 (Project Progress Report)
- b) An attestation, signed by a delegated senior official that:
 - i. Projects have been completed;
 - ii. federal funding was spent on Eligible Expenditures in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and
 - iii. Project Incrementality has been respected.

B.4 FINAL OUTCOMES REPORT

The final outcomes report will include aggregated results on outcomes based on performance indicators identified in B.2 c) and d) against the baseline data provided in B.2 a).

SCHEDULE C – COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL

C.1 Purpose

- a) This Communications Protocol outlines the roles and responsibilities of each of the Parties to this Agreement, as well as those of the Ultimate Recipient, with respect to Communications Activities related to Projects.
- b) This Communications Protocol will guide all Communications Activity planning, development and implementation with a view to ensuring efficient, structured, continuous, consistent and coordinated communications to the Canadian public.
- c) The provisions of this Communications Protocol apply to all Communications Activities related to this Agreement and any Projects funded under this Agreement.

C.2 Guiding Principles

- a) Communications Activities undertaken through this Communications Protocol should ensure that Canadians are informed of infrastructure investments made to help improve their quality of life and that they receive consistent information about funded Projects and their benefits.
- b) The Communications Activities undertaken to recognize federal funding will take into account the financial value and duration of the Project(s) and the feasibility of mounting joint Communications Activities.
- c) Manitoba is responsible for communicating the requirements and responsibilities outlined in this Communications Protocol to Ultimate Recipients and for ensuring their compliance.
- d) Manitoba will communicate to Ultimate Recipients any deficiencies and/or corrective actions identified by Canada or by the Oversight Committee.

C.3 Joint Communications

- a) Canada, Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient will have Joint Communications about the funding and status of the Project(s).
- b) Joint Communications related to Projects funded under this Agreement should not occur without the prior knowledge and agreement of all Parties and the Ultimate Recipient.
- c) All Joint Communications material will be approved by Canada and will recognize Canada's contribution under Schedule A (Program Details) and/or the Total Financial Assistance received for the Project(s).
- d) Each of the Parties or the Ultimate Recipient may request Joint Communications. The requestor will provide at least 15 business days' notice to the other Parties or the Ultimate Recipient. If the Communications Activity is an event, it will take place at a mutually agreed date and location.
- e) The requestor of the Joint Communications will provide the opportunity for the other Parties or the Ultimate Recipient to choose to participate and choose their own designated representative (in the case of an event).
- f) Canada has an obligation to communicate in English and French. Communications products related to events must be bilingual and include the Canada word mark and other Parties' logos. In such cases, Canada will provide the translation services and final approval on products.
- g) The conduct of all Joint Communications will follow the *Table of Precedence for Canada* as applicable.

C.4 Individual Communications

- a) Notwithstanding Section C.3 of this Communications Protocol (Joint Communications), Canada retains the right to meet its obligations to communicate information to Canadians about the Agreement and the use of funds through its own Communications Activities.
- b) Each Party may include general Program messaging and Project examples in their own Communications Activities. Canada, Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient will not unreasonably restrict the use of, for their own purposes, Communications Activities related to Projects funded through the Agreement and if web- or social-media based, from linking to it.

C.5 Operational Communications

Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient are solely responsible for operational communications with respect to Projects, including but not limited to: calls for tender, contract awards, and construction and public safety notices. Operational communications as described above are not subject to the *Official Languages Act* of Canada.

C.6 Media Relations

Canada and Manitoba will share information promptly with the other Party should significant media inquiries be received or emerging media or stakeholder issues arise to a Project or the overall fund.

C.7 Signage

- a) Canada, Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient may each have signage recognizing their funding contribution to the Projects.
- b) Unless otherwise agreed by Canada, Manitoba or the Ultimate Recipient will produce and install a sign to recognize federal funding at each Project site in accordance with current federal signage guidelines. The federal sign design, content, and installation guidelines will be provided by Canada.
- c) Where the Ultimate Recipient decides to install a permanent plaque or other suitable marker with respect to the Projects, it will recognize the federal contribution and be approved by Canada.
- d) Manitoba agrees to inform Canada of sign installations.
- e) If erected, signage recognizing the federal contribution will be installed at the Project site(s) thirty (30) days prior to the start of construction, be visible for the duration of the Project, and remain in place until thirty (30) days after construction is completed and the infrastructure is fully operational or opened for public use.
- f) If erected, signage recognizing the federal contribution will be at least equivalent in size and prominence to Project signage for contributions by other orders of government and be installed in a prominent and visible location that takes into consideration pedestrian and traffic safety and visibility.
- g) The Ultimate Recipient is responsible for the production and installation of Project signage, or as otherwise agreed upon.
- h) In the case of Projects where the deliverable is a document, such as but not limited to plans, reports, studies, strategies, training material, webinars, and workshops, it will clearly recognize Canada's contribution under Schedule A (Terms and Conditions) and/or the Total Financial Assistance received for the Project(s).

C.8 Communicating With Ultimate Recipients

Manitoba agrees to facilitate, as required, communications between Canada and the Ultimate Recipient for Communications Activities.


C.9 Advertising Campaigns

Recognizing that advertising can be an effective means of communicating with the public, Canada and Manitoba may, at their own cost, organize an advertising or public information campaign related to this Agreement or eligible Projects. However, such a campaign will respect the provisions of this Agreement. In the event of such a campaign, the sponsoring Party or Ultimate Recipient will inform the other Parties or Ultimate Recipient of its intention no less than twenty-one (21) working days prior to the campaign launch.

BA Section	Template	Deviation	
Dates	<p>"Agreement End Date" means March 31, 2019.</p> <p>9.3 PAYMENT DEADLINE</p> <p>b) Canada will make the final payment under PTIF no later than October 31, 2018.</p> <p>10. REPORTING</p> <p>b) Manitoba will submit, in a format acceptable to Canada, no later than October 31, 2018:</p>	<p>"Agreement End Date" means March 31, 2020.</p> <p>9.3 PAYMENT DEADLINE</p> <p>b) Canada will make the final payment under PTIF no later than October 31, 2019.</p> <p>10. REPORTING</p> <p>b) Manitoba will submit, in a format acceptable to Canada, at least 30 business days prior to the Final Payment and no later than October 1, 2019</p>	
4. Commitments by Manitoba	-	g) Manitoba will comply with Schedule C and Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement that require the Ultimate Recipient to comply with Schedule C.	
9.1 Payment Conditions	c) Pay any claims until all reports as required under Schedule B (Reporting) are received and accepted by Canada.	c) Pay any claims until all reports as required under Section 10 a) are received and accepted by Canada	

15. Disposal of Assets	b) If at any time within five (5) years from the Agreement End Date of a Project, an Ultimate Recipient sells, leases, or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, any Asset purchased, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or renovated, in whole or in part, under this Agreement, other than to Canada, Manitoba, a local government, or with Canada's consent, the Ultimate Recipient may be required to reimburse Canada, via Manitoba, any funds received from Manitoba for the Project.	b) If at any time within five (5) years from the Agreement End Date of a Project, an Ultimate Recipient sells, leases, or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, any Asset purchased, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or renovated, in whole or in part, under this Agreement, other than to Canada, Manitoba, a local government, or with Canada's consent, the Ultimate Recipient may be required to reimburse Canada, via Manitoba, any funds received from Manitoba on behalf of Canada, for the Project.	
-------------------------------	---	--	--

18.5 Assignment	Manitoba will not transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Canada. Any attempt by the Manitoba to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without Canada's express written consent is void.	Manitoba will not transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Canada. Any attempt by the Manitoba to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without Canada's express written consent is void. Canada acknowledges that Manitoba entering into agreements with Ultimate Recipient shall not be considered a transfer or assignment of Manitoba's rights or obligations for the purpose of this Section.	
SCHEDULE A – PROGRAM DETAILS A.1 Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF)	f) Eligible Expenditures iii. Costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2018.	f) Eligible Expenditures iii. Costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2018, except where Canada has approved a Project completion date beyond March 31, 2018. For those projects only, costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2019.	

SCHEDULE A – PROGRAM DETAILS A.2 Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF)	g) Eligible Expenditures iii. Cost incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2018.	g) Eligible Expenditures iii. Costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2018, except where Canada has approved a Project completion date beyond March 31, 2018. For those projects only, costs incurred between April 1, 2016 and March 31, 2019.	
--	--	---	---



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (a)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

**PROTECTED B
PROGRAM OPERATIONS
WEST DIRECTORATE**

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

**CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AND
CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT APPROVALS**

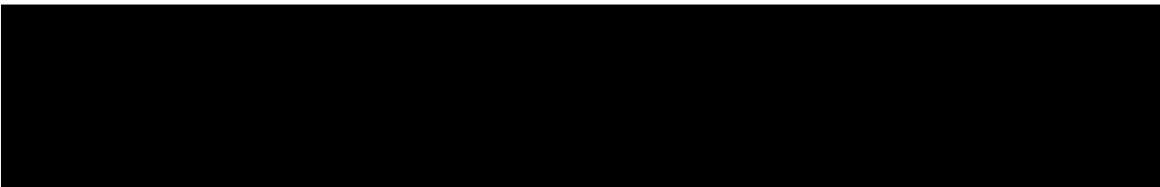
(For Approval)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Project Summary Report #2 (Annex A) and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Project Summary Report #2 (Annex B).

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans. Projects approved under the PTIF will help improve reliability, efficiency, safety and accessibility of public transit systems and help large municipalities plan for future system improvements and expansion.
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

- 

CONSIDERATIONS


- The PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and the Province of Manitoba (the Province) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, the Province has submitted Project Lists #2 for both the PTIF and CWWF programs. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the PTIF and CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.

Canada

LAB 4135 43471

1

**PROTECTED B
PROGRAM OPERATIONS
WEST DIRECTORATE**

- Under the PTIF, the 43 projects being recommended for approval represent \$6,705,637 in total eligible project costs, \$3,109,628 in federal funding, and allocate 4 percent of the PTIF envelope in the Province.
- Under the CWWF, the 24 projects being recommended for approval represent \$37,360,200 in total eligible project costs, \$18,680,100 in federal funding, and allocate 20 percent of the CWWF envelope in the Province.
- Under the PTIF, 31 percent remains available for projects should PTIF Project List #2 be approved. Under the CWWF, 28 percent remains available for projects should the CWWF Project List #2 be approved. Manitoba has submitted additional project lists for both programs which are currently being assessed for eligibility, and eligible projects will be recommended for approval in the near future.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. INFC will continue to review whether the duty to consult Aboriginal groups arises for some of the projects and confirm requirements in writing with the Province. It will be reiterated that funding is conditional on meeting any environmental assessment or Aboriginal consultation requirements as indicated in the Bilateral Agreement.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (Annex C). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the PTIF Summary Project List #2 funding the projects under the PTIF (Annex A) and the CWWF Summary Project List #2 funding the projects under the CWWF in Manitoba (Annex B).

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the PTIF Summary Report #2 and the CWWF Summary Report #2, along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex D).
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba officials to organize associated public communications activities.

**PROTECTED B
PROGRAM OPERATIONS
WEST DIRECTORATE**


Jean-François Tremblay
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities

FEB 22 2017

Date

☒ I approve. ☐ I do not approve. ☐ For discussion.

A. Sohi

FEB 24 2017

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – PTIF Summary Report #2
- Annex B – CWWF Summary Report #2
- Annex C – Project Review Panel Assessment Notes
- Annex D – Cover Letter to the Honourable Eileen Clarke

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1021	ARBORG, TOWN of	Arborg and District - Handi-Van Purchase	Replacement of the 2012 handi-transit vehicle currently in use and which serves the Town of Arborg, much of the Municipality of Bifrost-Riverton as well as areas within the municipalities of Armstrong and Fisher.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$115,000	\$56,861	\$28,430	\$29,709	2017-01-03	2018-03-31
PTIF-1003	ARGYLE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Rural Municipality of Argyle - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase a new Handi Transit vehicle to service the Rural Municipality of Argyle, including the communities of Baldur and Glenora. Current vehicle was purchased in 2011 and is nearing the end of its useful life. A new van will be more fuel efficient and less expensive to maintain. The major users of the service are seniors on set budgets making it important to maintain the program in the community at an affordable cost.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$100,334	\$50,167	\$25,083	\$25,084	2016-10-01	2016-12-31
PTIF-1039	BOISSEVAIN-MORTON, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Town of Boissevain - Handi-Van Purchase	Acquisition of a handi van vehicle to replace aging existing van that needs repairing and to expand seating capacity to expand and provide more reliable service.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$12,500	\$12,500	2016-09-01	2017-03-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1022	BRANDON, CITY of	Transit Bus Replacement	Purchase of two new 40 foot conventional buses that are needed to replace older stock due to fatigue and the onset of mechanical failure. As they have been in service since 2002, it is a more prudent use of resources to replace these buses with new equipment that meets the more stringent environmental standards rather than continuing to repair the existing, tired units.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$1,200,000	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	2016-12-05	2018-03-30
PTIF-1023	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Diesel Exhaust Fluid Bulk Tank Filling Station	To meet increasingly strict engine emission standards, manufacturers utilize diesel exhaust fluid to break down the dangerous nitrogen oxides emissions. As buses are replaced, they contain engines that must adhere to these environmental standards and require a diesel exhaust fluid filling station to fill the tank on the buses.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	2017-01-09	2017-08-11
PTIF-1024	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Handi Transit Bus Replacement	Replacement of four para transit vehicles which provide subsidized door to door transportation for persons with a disability. These buses are used regularly, providing an average of 120 trips daily and are beginning to show fatigue, lift reliability issues and mechanical failure. The objective is to provide more reliable service to users.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	2017-02-01	2017-12-22

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1025	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Bus Wash Equipment Replacement	Upgrade current bus wash system and add a water recycle system. The current system does not fit adequately into the building so cannot be utilized in weather colder than -15. In addition, there were components at the time of installation that were not purchased due to budgetary constraints. Newer technology is now available to upgrade to a system that utilizes less water, add a reclamation system and ensure buses can be washed year round.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	2017-07-10	2017-11-30
PTIF-1026	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Replacement of Information Centre/Transit Station	Replace, upgrade and amalgamate two separate buildings providing similar functions to support Transit system. Both buildings are very old, inefficient and in need of substantial upgrade and ergonomic improvement. The Transit Information (customer information and support) kiosk will be vacated (not owned by the City) and Transit station (administrative and driver support) will be demolished and reconstructed to combine services in one new centre.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	2017-08-01	2018-03-16
PTIF-1027	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Bus Shelter Replacement Program	Replacement of 32 shelters throughout the City of Brandon, to upgrade to current design standards. Existing shelters are extremely aged and restrict visibility for the motoring public creating a safety concern.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$352,000	\$176,000	\$88,000	\$88,000	2017-03-01	2017-09-30

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1015	BROKENHEAD, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Brokenhead - Handi-Van Purchase	The purpose of the project is the purchase of a 2016 Crestline Handi-Van, 16 seater with two wheel chair lifts. The region is facing a transportation issue for the aging population (seniors and person with disabilities). The need for transportation in the area has higher demand than supply. There are currently two vehicles in operation. One of the vehicles is a 2008 model and requiring major repairs to remain in operation. This causes difficulties to meet demand for transportation services in the area.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$126,208	\$63,104	\$31,552	\$31,552	2017-01-01	2017-12-31
PTIF-1038	CLANWILLIAM-ERICKSON, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Clanwilliam - Erickson - Handi-Van Purchase	Replacement of eight year old handi van which does not meet client needs. The new van will be equipped with a modern wheel chair lift, and be more comfortable for passengers.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	2017-01-01	2017-06-30
PTIF-1042	COLDWELL, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Coldwell - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase a smaller van that seats five-six passengers, to increase flexibility in serving citizens and be more fuel efficient for trips with fewer passengers.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$60,000	\$30,000	\$15,000	\$15,000	2016-11-01	2017-12-29

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1016	DELORAINE-WINCHESTER, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Deloraine-Winchester - Additional Compact Mobility Van	To purchase a more compact, cost effective vehicle for the mobility disadvantaged. It will be more suitable to transport smaller groups especially during the winter months.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$43,900	\$21,950	\$10,975	\$10,975	2016-10-01	2016-12-30
PTIF-1019	EMERSON-FRANKLIN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Emerson-Franklin Transit Accessibility	The Municipality of Emerson-Franklin is proposing to replace the current 2003 handi-transit vehicle that was purchased used in 2008 to enable the Municipality to provide transportation services for mobility disadvantaged residents. The project includes the purchase of a 12 passenger vehicle with wheelchair lift and wheelchair seating. This project is a primary objective of three priority programs including the age friendly, services to seniors and the Accessibility Plan.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$110,000	\$55,000	\$27,500	\$27,500	2017-01-01	2017-12-31
PTIF-1034	FISHER, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Rural Municipality of Fisher - Handi-Van Purchase	To replace Rural Municipality of Fisher aging Handi-van with a more reliable and safe vehicle and to support increased demand.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$95,000	\$47,500	\$23,750	\$23,750	2016-09-15	2016-11-30

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1028	FLIN FLON, CITY of	Flin Flon Bus Garage	Build a bus garage with a maintenance shop. This bus garage will be used to maintain and house the public transit bus. This garage will be designed to enable additional bays to be built in anticipation of future needs.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$250,000	\$99,525	\$49,762	\$100,713	2016-09-01	2017-10-23
PTIF-1031	GIMLI, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Gimli - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of new handi van to replace 14 year old model. New vehicle will increase service capacity to include recreational and cultural event transportation for citizens in need.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$78,448	\$39,224	\$19,612	\$19,612	2016-10-01	2017-03-31
PTIF-1041	GRANDVIEW , RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Grandview - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase a new handi transit nine seat van to increase ridership.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$81,000	\$40,500	\$20,250	\$20,250	2017-01-01	2017-01-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1004	HAMIOTA , RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Hamiota - Handi Transit Storage	Hamiota Municipality wishes to construct a facility to store its existing Handi Transit fleet. The cost of these units is quite expensive and proper storage will help preserve their life and provide a better environment for the volunteers to provide maintenance.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$150,000	\$51,182	\$25,591	\$73,227	2017-05-01	2017-09-30
PTIF-1002	KILLARNEY TURTLE MOUNTAIN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Killarney Turtle Mountain - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase a second smaller handi van to increase affordability of the service when transporting smaller groups of passengers.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$78,000	\$39,000	\$19,500	\$19,500	2016-10-01	2016-10-31
PTIF-1032	LAC DU BONNET, TOWN of	Lac Du Bonnet - Handi-Van Purchase	The purchase of a new vehicle will enhance the current program by having a reliable van available and it will provide a comfortable ride, thus increasing demand. The new van will have flexible seating capacity which will allow for a variety of seating arrangements to benefit the clients. The flexible seating arrangement will be a welcome feature for the personal care home(s) and supportive housing residents, especially for the residents using wheelchairs. Having an additional vehicle available will reduce the challenges for the dispatcher in ensuring that trip requests are accommodated.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$45,160	\$22,580	\$11,290	\$11,290	2016-09-06	2016-10-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1035	MELITA, TOWN of	Melita - Handi-Van Purchase	The Purchase of New Handi-Transit Vehicle will be for the purpose of replacing the 2004 E-450 handi-transit vehicle that services Melita and Area. The newly purchased vehicle will be more fuel efficient, more convenient, and maintenance costs will be lower.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$94,000	\$47,000	\$23,500	\$23,500	2017-03-06	2017-08-04
PTIF-1043	MORRIS, TOWN of	Morris - New Garage Construction for Handi-van Storage	Construct a 26 foot by 30 foot heated garage to store a bus and handi-van which will reduce the idling time to warm up the vehicles on cold days and help maintain the vehicle life.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$91,000	\$45,500	\$22,750	\$22,750	2017-01-02	2018-01-02
PTIF-1044	NORTH NORFOLK, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	NorMac - Handi-Van Purchase	To purchase a newer vehicle in order to continue to provide affordable transportation for seniors, low income and persons with disabilities.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$125,000	\$50,252	\$25,126	\$43,372	2017-01-01	2017-12-29

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1011	PIPESTONE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Pipestone -Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a new 15 seat handi transit vehicle to replace a 2008 model in order to maintain service to the community.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$100,450	\$50,225	\$25,112	\$25,113	2017-05-01	2018-03-01
PTIF-1020	PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, CITY of	Portage La Prairie - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a Handi-van (12 passenger, two wheelchair bus with automatic lift) to accommodate more passengers and increase ridership.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$106,220	\$53,110	\$26,555	\$26,555	2016-10-01	2018-03-31
PTIF-1014	POWERVERVIEW-PINE FALLS, TOWN of	Powerview - Pine Falls - Handi-Van Purchase	The acquisition of a new smaller conversion transit van to allow for more affordable rates to clients and increase ridership.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$45,160	\$22,580	\$11,290	\$11,290	2016-09-15	2016-12-30

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1001	PRAIRIE VIEW , RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Prairie View - Handi-Van Purchase	The handi van committees of Birtle and Miniota under Prairie View Municipality will jointly purchase a smaller modified 2016 Dodge Grand Caravan. The modification will allow wheelchair accessibility, the smaller unit will provide flexibility in transporting smaller groups and a more comfortable ride. It will also allow for lower operating costs on smaller group trips and more volunteer drivers as less requirements are required to operate a small van as opposed to the buses that are currently owned.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$62,000	\$31,000	\$15,500	\$5,000	2016-09-30	2017-02-01
PTIF-1029	ROBLIN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Roblin - Handi-Van Purchase	The Municipality of Roblin intends to purchase a smaller handi-van unit that will still accommodate our needs. A smaller unit will increase the number of volunteers who are comfortable driving the unit; thus increasing the service offered.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$83,160	\$41,580	\$20,790	\$20,790	2017-01-03	2017-01-31
PTIF-1006	ROSSBURN , RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Rossgburn Handivan Storage	Conversion of an empty commercial building into a drive through vehicle storage garage for two handi transit vehicles that serve the Rossgburn Municipality and surrounding areas. New facility will increase protection of assets and improve ease of access for authorized drivers therefore improving service to riders.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$102,933	\$51,467	\$25,733	\$25,733	2017-01-02	2017-12-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1018	RUSSELL-BINSCARTH, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Russell Binscarth - Handi-Van Purchase for Senior Service	The purchase of a new handi van for senior transportation services in the Municipality of Russell Binscarth and Rural Municipality of Riding Mountain West	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$110,000	\$55,000	\$27,500	\$27,500	2017-04-03	2018-02-28
PTIF-1005	SELKIRK, CITY of	Selkirk - New Transit Bus	Purchase of a new, more durable, bus to replace an aged bus, keeping the Transit fleet in adequate operational condition	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$376,600	\$127,668	\$63,834	\$185,098	2018-03-01	2018-03-02
PTIF-1036	SOURIS-GLENWOOD, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Souris - Glenwood - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase a new Handi-Transit Vehicle for the Souris-Glenwood Handi-Transit to replace aging vehicle currently in use. New vehicle will improve comfort and safety of passengers and reduce service disruptions.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$103,332	\$51,666	\$25,833	\$25,833	2017-09-29	2018-02-01

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1017	STE. ROSE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Ste. Rose - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchases of two new handi vans to replace older 2010 and 2013 models (three-seat and two-wheel chair capacity) to ensure reliable, safe, efficient service.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$110,246	\$55,123	\$27,561	\$27,562	2016-12-15	2018-03-31
PTIF-1010	STUARTBURN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Stuartburn - Increase Handi-Van Fleet and Usage	Increase the Handi-Van Fleet to include a minivan so that the services may be more accessible for individual use. Currently there is a large 14 seater van which can be cost prohibitive to a single user needing to attend a medical appointment, as well as the need for a qualified driver for the large van. With a minivan version any person with a valid class five license may be able to operate the minivan. The current number of one way trips with the large van is 127 (year ending 2015) of that only 33 are for medical however none are for shopping or business. With a smaller van these numbers are expected to increase not only for medical but also for recreational or personal trips. Currently there is only one qualified driver for our large handi-van which is a restriction.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$55,000	\$27,500	\$13,750	\$13,750	2017-06-01	2018-02-15
PTIF-1012	SWAN RIVER, TOWN of	Swan River - Handi Van Storage Facility	Construct a multi bay storage facility to park hand transit vehicles and to store service materials and maintenance equipment for handi van service. Proper vehicle storage will increase reliability of service in cold weather, improve security and additional parking space will allow for service expansion.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$105,600	\$52,800	\$26,400	\$26,400	2017-03-31	2017-10-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1040	TEULON, TOWN of	Teulon - Handi-Van Purchase	The new handi-van purchase will replace a 2009 van, with over 350,000 km. The new van will require less maintenance and downtime, and will provide clients with a safe and secure traveling experience.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$91,000	\$45,500	\$22,750	\$22,750	2016-11-01	2017-03-31
PTIF-1037	THE PAS, TOWN of	The Pas - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a new handi-van to replace the 2008 handi-van which is no longer dependable as this vehicle is often out of service due to mechanical problems. Individuals with disabilities require a specialized vehicle to transport them to medical, dental, eye appointments, shopping, conducting business, socializing, attending community functions, etc. There is no other handi-van available to transport disabled persons in The Pas, individuals dependent upon the service therefore have to cancel their appointments if the handi-van is being repaired. A new handi-van is needed as the 2008 model has reached the end of its usefulness.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$102,886	\$51,443	\$25,721	\$25,722	\$42,461	2016-12-31
PTIF-1045	THOMPSON, CITY of	Thompson - Transit Signage	Signage throughout the community would assist riders and promote ridership on the transit system. Approximately 50 signs would assist in providing transit stop, schedules and route information	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$2,500	2016-09-01	2018-03-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1046	THOMPSON, CITY of	Thompson - Two Transit Bus Shelters	Two additional bus shelters throughout the community would provide for protection from the elements for riders waiting to get on the bus	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$20,000	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	2016-09-01	2018-03-31
PTIF-1047	THOMPSON, CITY of	Thompson - Transit Bus Purchase	The purchase of an additional bus for the fleet would allow for either the addition of a route, or the addition of another bus during peak times when the current buses may be full. It would also provide a backup bus in the case where the other buses are not operational	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$400,000	\$79,621	\$39,810	\$280,569	2016-09-01	2018-03-31
PTIF-1007	THOMPSON, CITY of	Thompson - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a new larger handi van to replace small unit that has been out of commission. Larger reliable van will ensure consistent service and expand ridership.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$125,000	\$62,500	\$31,250	\$31,250	2016-09-01	2018-03-31

PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2

Project Information				Financial Information					Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1013	WEST INTERLAKE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	West Interlake - Lakeshore Handivan Parking Facility	The Lakeshore Handi-van Association is in need of a parking facility. They currently rent space at \$275 per month which could be eliminated by having their own facility. Construction of the new facility would take place on municipality owned land.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$51,000	\$25,500	\$12,750	\$2,750	2016-09-30	2017-12-31
TOTAL					\$6,705,637	\$3,109,628	\$1,554,810	\$2,014,449		

Other parties are contributing towards some projects (i.e., PTIF-1013, PTIF-1001, PTIF-1044) to account for remaining \$26,750

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Date

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #2

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1014	ARGYLE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Baldur Lagoon Dumping Station	Construct Truck Hauled Wastewater Dumping Station at the Baldur Lagoon. Currently, truck hauled waste passes through a lift station before entering the lagoon. The dumping station will eliminate this, easing the burden and prolonging the life of the lift station. It will also eliminate the possibility of contamination from a spill. The new dumping station will improve the lagoon's ability to accept waste and improve monitoring.	Wastewater	\$ 25,000	\$ 12,500	\$ 6,250	\$ 6,250	2016-09-01	2016-11-30
1049	BRANDON, CITY of	Water Treatment Plant Upgrade: Planning and Design	This application is for the detailed design of an overall upgrade to the City of Brandon's Water Treatment Plant to address drinking water quality.	Water	\$ 3,238,260	\$ 1,619,130	\$ 809,565	\$ 809,565	2017-01-09	2018-01-31
1009	CARTIER, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Elie Lagoon RipRap Upgrade	The Elie sewage lagoon is in need of repairs to the secondary cell due to erosion. A recent study had identified that this issue needs to be addressed to prevent further erosion and to extend the life of the cell.	Wastewater	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 750,000	\$ 375,000	\$ 375,000	2017-06-01	2018-03-31
1015	DAUPHIN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase II	Proponent is constructing a rural water distribution system to service the population of 2200 people throughout the municipality. Phase 2 includes the construction of approximately 100 household service connections in the Rural Municipality, and three pressure reducing stations. All phases total 250+ km of pipeline, 200+ household service connections in the Rural Municipality and pressure reducing stations.	Water	\$ 3,572,800	\$ 1,786,400	\$ 893,200	\$ 893,200	2017-05-01	2017-11-30

2017-02-06

1 of 6

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #2

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1030	EAST ST PAUL, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrade: Feasibility Study	To undertake a study to determine the feasibility of replacing existing internal wastewater processing systems in comparison to alternate regional approaches to sewage treatment and disposal.	Wastewater	\$ 75,000	\$ 37,500	\$ 18,750	\$ 18,750	2016-12-01	2017-05-30
1045	FISHER, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Fisher Branch Lagoon Improvement	The project involves improvements to increase capacity and to provide a spillway for septic dumping. Improvements to the Fisher Branch Lagoon would provide for wastewater services for the rural population.	Wastewater	\$ 150,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 37,500	\$ 37,500	2016-09-15	2016-11-15
1059	GILBERT PLAINS, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Wastewater Treatment Lagoon and Collection System Improvements	The project is to alleviate pressures from hydraulic overloading, overland water will be redirected from combined sewer lines into new storm sewer lines in four locations throughout town. Manhole repair/replacement will be completed where the storm drains have broken away causing storm water to flow into the wastewater pipes feeding to the lagoon.	Wastewater	\$ 500,350	\$ 250,175	\$ 125,088	\$ 125,088	2016-11-01	2017-12-31
1032	GLENELLA-LANSDOWNE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Rural Waterline Expansion	Extend existing rural waterlines by approximately nine kilometres from a neighboring municipality to connect rural ratepayers to good quality potable water.	Water	\$ 586,640	\$ 293,320	\$ 146,660	\$ 146,660	2017-04-02	2018-03-31
1043	KILLARNEY TURTLE MOUNTAIN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Broadway and Mountain Backlane Sewer and Water Replacement Project	Replacement of approximately four of original sewer and water lines on the backlane of Broadway and Mountain and the backlane of Lake Ave and Bay Ave. This is a main water and sewer line and services 5/8 of the town.	Water	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 550,000	\$ 275,000	\$ 275,000	2017-05-01	2017-09-30

2017-02-06

2 of 6

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #2

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1036	LORNE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Somerset Water Plant Upgrades	This would include renewing the central control panel, and installing a monitoring program for compiling useful data and an alarm system will be added to assure that any problems or inconsistencies that occur would be addressed promptly with little or no disruption to service.	Water	\$ 86,000	\$ 43,000	\$ 21,500	\$ 21,500	2017-09-01	2017-09-30
1002	MONTCALM, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	St. Jean Baptiste Lagoon Project	Construction of a new facultative wastewater lagoon for the town of St. Jean Baptiste to accommodate additional hookups and meet regulatory requirements for wastewater treatment.	Wastewater	\$ 3,117,000	\$ 1,558,500	\$ 779,250	\$ 779,250	2017-04-01	2017-09-30
1003	MOSSEY RIVER, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Bulk Water Upgrades	Upgrade the bulk water system to include a pail fill system so residents without access to municipal water infrastructure have access to water.	Water	\$ 15,000	\$ 7,500	\$ 3,750	\$ 3,750	2016-09-26	2017-07-31
1063	OAKVIEW, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Local Urban Development area of Rapid City Wastewater Treatment Lagoon	Project to address necessary study and licencing required for the Local Urban Development area of Rapid City Wastewater Treatment Lagoon.	Wastewater	\$ 85,000	\$ 42,500	\$ 21,250	\$ 21,250	2017-04-03	2018-03-30

2017-02-06

3 of 6

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #2

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1004	PINAWA, LOCAL GOVERNMENT DST of	Pinawa Awanipark Water Project	Extension of the neighbouring Rural Municipality of Whitemouth's rural waterline system to Pinawa's Awanipark Condominium subdivision. Residents currently do not have a treated water supply that meets the regulations of the Province of Manitoba. Connections to each building lot and dwellings including the installation of curb stops and water meters. Project includes connections to each building lot/dwellings including the installation of curb stops and water meters.	Water	\$ 525,000	\$ 262,500	\$ 131,250	\$ 131,250	2017-04-24	2017-11-30
1057	POWERSVIEW-PINE FALLS, TOWN of	Water Plant Upgrades	The project consists of the purchase and installation of a Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition (SCADA) and the Ultra Violet Treatment (UV) systems to meet provincial water treatment standards.	Water	\$ 382,000	\$ 191,000	\$ 95,500	\$ 95,500	2016-09-19	2017-04-21
1056	PRAIRIE VIEW , RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Municipal Well and Network	Locate a new water source for the Birtle Water Utility. Drill new well and build network of pipes to transport water for treatment and distribution.	Water	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	2016-09-01	2018-03-01
1060	SNOW LAKE, TOWN of	Water and Sewer Line Renewal: Phase II	Phase II of the Town of Snow Lake's Water and Sewer main renewal project. This project is addressing system reliability, possible cross-contamination from deteriorated sewer lines and water line breakage. Project involves replacement of approximately one kilometre of both sewer and water lines.	Water	\$ 2,750,000	\$ 1,375,000	\$ 687,500	\$ 687,500	2016-10-01	2017-10-29

2017-02-06

4 of 6

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #2

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1058	STEINBACH, CITY of	Supplemental Water Supply System: Planning and Design	Design of a Supplemental Water Supply System which is to include new water supply wells, raw water storage, treatment, iron removal, treated water storage and pumping and monitoring system infrastructure.	Water	\$ 2,500,000	\$ 1,250,000	\$ 625,000	\$ 625,000	2016-12-31	2018-03-31
1008	STONEWALL, TOWN of	Lagoon Upgrade	Expansion of lagoon required to meet population growth as well as upgrade to phosphorus removal required to meet Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines Regulation under The Water Protection Act effluent quality standards.	Wastewater	\$ 4,600,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,150,000	2017-05-15	2017-09-15
1053	STUARTBURN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Lagoon Upgrade: Planning and Design	Planning and design for an upgrade of the 3rd cell of current lagoon to prevent groundwater contamination and emergency discharges. Currently the lagoon is restricting any further growth within the Town of Vita.	Wastewater	\$ 95,000	\$ 47,500	\$ 23,750	\$ 23,750	2017-06-01	2018-03-15
1044	SWAN RIVER, TOWN of	6th Ave Wastewater Pump Station Upgrade	The upgrade to the 6th Ave Pumping Station will ensure reliable wastewater service for residents and will include full replacement of mechanical and electrical components; new exterior structural components as well as upgrades to monitoring and communication systems.	Wastewater	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 500,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	2017-06-05	2017-10-31
1054	TACHE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Landmark Water Treatment Distribution System Upgrade: Phase II	This is Phase II of a ongoing upgrade to the Local Urban District of Landmark's water distribution and fire protection system. Upgrades will include approximately seven kilometres of new waterlines.	Water	\$ 6,724,000	\$ 3,362,000	\$ 1,681,000	\$ 1,681,000	2017-03-01	2018-03-31

2017-02-06

5 of 6

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #2

Project Information						Financial Information			Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1022	WEST INTERLAKE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Ashern Wastewater System	This project is to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. Approximately two kilometres of wastewater lines will be replaced. The project will also include necessary manhole repairs.	Wastewater	\$ 343,250	\$ 171,625	\$ 85,813	\$ 85,813	2016-10-01	2016-12-31
1001	WOODLANDS, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Sewage Force Main Upgrade	Design and construction of a 100mm force main from the community of Woodlands to the Woodlands lagoon. This line will service existing commercial businesses, commercial lots and a number of residential homes.	Wastewater	\$ 389,900	\$ 194,950	\$ 97,475	\$ 97,475	2017-06-01	2017-08-31
TOTAL:					\$ 37,360,200.00	\$ 18,680,100.00	\$ 9,340,050.00	\$ 9,340,050.00		

A. Sahi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Date

FEB 24 2017

2017-02-06

6 of 6



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the 43 projects listed in Summary Report Number 2 for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report Number 2 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in the Summary Report Number 2 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement

[REDACTED]

At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the 43 projects in Summary Report Number 2 and is satisfied that the 43 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

We support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister


Darlene Boileau, Chair - PRP
Assistant Deputy Minister
Corporate Services and CFO


Jeff Moore
Assistant Deputy Minister
Policy and Communications

February 9, 2017
Date:


Angus Howieson
Director General IM/IT and
Chief Information Officer

Prepared by:


Nicole Thomas
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

FEB 24 2017

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Reports #2 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Summary Reports #2 providing federal approval for the 67 projects identified by Manitoba.

Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continues to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Canada



PROTECTED B

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AND CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT MODIFICATION IN LIST #1 AND ADMINISTRATIVE CORRECTIONS

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #1B and Correcting Administrative Errors from the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Summary Report #2 and the CWWF Summary Report #2 (Annex A).

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans.
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems.

• 

CONSIDERATIONS

- The PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and the Province of Manitoba (the Province) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, the Province has submitted a modification to a project on the already approved CWWF Project List #1. Project List #1B outlines the project modification requested (Annex A).
- Annex A also includes other minor administrative corrections being proposed to the already approved PTIF and CWWF Summary Reports #2, and provides the details for each of these projects.

Canada

Wescan

43934

1

PROTECTED B

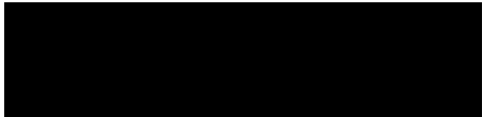
- The CWWF project modification, and the administrative corrections, are recommended for approval. In the case of the CWWF project modification (i.e. greater specificity on location of pipes and watermain within the City of Thompson, and changes to timelines), it will be removed from CWWF List #1 and will form List #1B to reflect the amendment, if approved. The corrections will be reflected in Infrastructure Canada's (INFC) records.
- The recommended modified project under CWWF List #1B represents \$3,000,000 in total eligible costs, \$1,500,000 in federal funding and 2 percent of the CWWF funding envelope in Manitoba. These modifications do not change the overall funding envelope for the CWWF, as the funding request remains unchanged, with only the project description, end date and provincial risk rating changing from the originally approved project. [REDACTED]
- Based on the information submitted, INFC confirms that the project modification and corrections recommended for approval in List #1B are eligible under the PTIF and the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy and to the incrementality of the project modification that was submitted. INFC confirmed that provincial officials were in agreement with the minor corrections also being submitted at this time.
- [REDACTED]
- INFC will continue to review whether environmental assessment requirements and the duty to consult with Aboriginal groups arises and will confirm requirements in writing with the Province. The letter of approval will reiterate that funding is conditional on meeting any environmental assessment or Aboriginal consultation requirements, as indicated in the Bilateral Agreement. Once the review is complete, INFC will follow up with the Province with respect to any obligations identified, and will ensure that no payments are made to the relevant projects until all conditions have been met.
- With regards to administrative corrections, one project had a financial amount listed in error, instead of a date, and the other two corrections are fixing rounding errors. All three corrections are underlined in Annex A.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the modified project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (Annex B). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached CWWF Summary Report #1B and Correcting Administrative Errors from the PTIF Summary Report #2 and the CWWF Summary Report #2 (Annex A) to approve the modification and corrections to projects within List #1B.

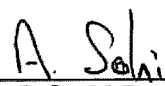
RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the CWWF Summary Report #1B and Correcting Administrative Errors from the PTIF Summary Report #2 and the CWWF #2 Summary Report (Annex A).

PROTECTED B

- Your signature on the attached cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C) is also requested.

	<u>MAY 11 2017</u>
Jean-François Tremblay Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
	<u>MAY 16 2017</u>	
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities	Date	

Attachments:

- Annex A – Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Summary Report #1B and
Correcting Administrative Errors from PTIF Summary Report #2 and
Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Summary Report #2
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

MAY 16 2017

Dear Colleague:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of a project amendment that was submitted on Manitoba's Clean Water and Wastewater Fund List #1 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Summary Report #1B providing federal approval for the modified project identified by Manitoba. The Summary Report also outlines administrative corrections to previously approved Summary Reports #2 for both the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continue to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund and the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Canada



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AND CLEAN WATER AND
WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the projects listed in Project Summary Report (List #1B) and PTIF and CWWF (List 2 corrections) for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission.

The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Project Summary Report (List #1B) and PTIF and CWWF (List 2 corrections) for the Province of Manitoba does not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the project in the Project Summary Report (List #1B) and PTIF and CWWF (List 2 corrections) for Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement

[REDACTED]

At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

.../2

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the projects in Project Summary Report (List #1B) and PTIF and CWWF (List 2 corrections) and is satisfied that the projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.



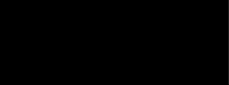
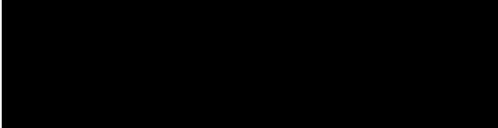
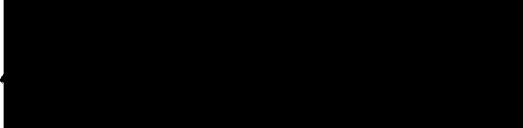

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

	April 26, 2017
Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	Date: 
	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer
Alain Desruisseaux A/ Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Communications	
	

Prepared by:



Nicole Thomas
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Manitoba CWWF

Summary Report CWWF #1B and Correcting Administrative Errors from Summary Report PTIF #2 and Summary Report CWWF #2

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End

Modified Projects CWWF List 1B

Original

CWWF0012	Thompson, City	Watermain Program - Phase 2	Installation of new water mains on Waterloo Avenue, Beaver Crescent, part of Deerwood Drive, Staghorn Drive, Churchill Drive, Thompson Drive from Oak Street to Cree Road and Mystery Lake Road from Selkirk Avenue to Churchill Drive. New valves, curb stops and services will also be installed. This project is the second phase of a water plan to replace the entire water distribution system. Phase one is currently being completed.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	April 1, 2017	November 1, 2017
----------	----------------	-----------------------------	---	--	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	---------------	------------------

Revised

CWWF0012	Thompson, City	Watermain Program - Phase 2	<u>Installation of new water mains and wastewater collection piping to address frequent leaks and breaks along Staghorn Drive and Beaver Crescent. Installation of new water mains along Waterloo Avenue, Mystery Lake Road, Churchill Drive and Thompson Drive to address frequent leaks and breaks.</u> New valves, fire hydrants, curb stops and services will also be installed. This project ties into the second phase of a water plan to replace the entire water distribution system.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation of water treatment and distribution systems, and wastewater and storm water collection, conveyance and treatment systems.	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	June 1, 2017	November 30, 2017
----------	----------------	-----------------------------	--	--	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	--------------	-------------------

		Total			\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000		
			Original Approved Contribution (pre-modified projects Approved CWWF List #1)		\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000		
			Recommended Modified Contribution (modified projects Revised CWWF List #1B)		\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000		
			Net change for modified projects CWWF List #1 vs CWWF List #1B		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Manitoba CWWF

Summary Report CWWF #1B and Correcting Administrative Errors from Summary Report PTIF #2 and Summary Report CWWF #2

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End

Correcting administrative errors

Original - PTIF List 2

PTIF-1037	THE PAS, TOWN of	The Pas - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a new handi-van to replace the 2008 handi-van which is no longer dependable as this vehicle is often out of service due to mechanical problems. Individuals with disabilities require a specialized vehicle to transport them to medical, dental, eye appointments, shopping, conducting business, socializing, attending community functions, etc. There is no other handi-van available to transport disabled persons in The Pas, individuals dependent upon the service therefore have to cancel their appointments if the handi-van is being repaired. A new handi-van is needed as the 2008 model has reached the end of its usefulness.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$102,886	\$51,443	\$25,721	\$25,722	\$42,461	31/12/2016
-----------	------------------	------------------------------	---	--	-----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	------------

Revised - PTIF List 2

PTIF-1037	THE PAS, TOWN of	The Pas - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a new handi-van to replace the 2008 handi-van which is no longer dependable as this vehicle is often out of service due to mechanical problems. Individuals with disabilities require a specialized vehicle to transport them to medical, dental, eye appointments, shopping, conducting business, socializing, attending community functions, etc. There is no other handi-van available to transport disabled persons in The Pas, individuals dependent upon the service therefore have to cancel their appointments if the handi-van is being repaired. A new handi-van is needed as the 2008 model has reached the end of its usefulness.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$102,886	\$51,443	\$25,721	\$25,722	01/04/2016	31/12/2016
-----------	------------------	------------------------------	---	--	-----------	----------	----------	----------	------------	------------

Original - CWWF List 2

1059	GILBERT PLAINS RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Wastewater Treatment Lagoon and Collection System Improvements	The project is to alleviate pressures from hydraulic overloading, overland water will be redirected from combined sewer lines into new storm sewer lines in four locations throughout town. Manhole repair/replacement will be completed where the storm drains have broken away causing storm water to flow into the wastewater pipes feeding to the lagoon.	Wastewater	\$ 500,350	\$ 250,175	\$ 125,088	\$ 125,088	01/11/2016	31/12/2017
------	--------------------------------------	--	---	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------	------------

Revised - CWWF List 2

Manitoba CWWF

Summary Report CWWF #1B and Correcting Administrative Errors from Summary Report PTIF #2 and Summary Report CWWF #2

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction	
									Start	End
1059	GILBERT PLAINS, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Wastewater Treatment Lagoon and Collection System Improvements	The project is to alleviate pressures from hydraulic overloading, overland water will be redirected from combined sewer lines into new storm sewer lines in four locations throughout town. Manhole repair/replacement will be completed where the storm drains have broken away causing storm water to flow into the wastewater pipes feeding to the lagoon.	Wastewater	\$ 500,350	\$ 250,175	\$ 125,087.50	\$ 125,087.50	01/11/2016	31/12/2017
Original - CWWF List 2										
1022	WEST INTERLAKE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Ashern Wastewater System	This project is to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. Approximately two kilometres of wastewater lines will be replaced. The project will also include necessary manhole repairs.	Wastewater	\$ 343,250	\$ 171,625	\$ 85,813	\$ 85,813	01/10/2016	31/12/2016
Revised - CWWF List 2										
1022	WEST INTERLAKE, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Ashern Wastewater System	This project is to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. Approximately two kilometres of wastewater lines will be replaced. The project will also include necessary manhole repairs.	Wastewater	\$ 343,250	\$ 171,625	\$ 85,812.50	\$ 85,812.50	01/10/2016	31/12/2016
Net change between approved projects and administrative errors corrected					\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1		
Total for approval (Net reduction for modified projects - correcting administrative errors)					\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1		

A. Schi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

MAY 16 2017

Date



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND PROJECT APPROVALS

(For Approval)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Summary Report #3 (Annex A) and Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #4 (Annex B).

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans. Projects approved under the PTIF will help improve reliability, efficiency, safety and accessibility of public transit systems and help large municipalities plan for future system improvements and expansion.

- 

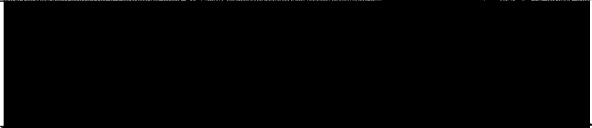
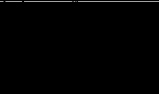
CONSIDERATIONS

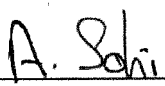
- The Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and the Province of Manitoba (the Province) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, the Province has submitted two additional Project Lists for the PTIF program. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the PTIF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.
- Under the Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #3, the 6 projects being recommended for approval represent \$5,355,000 in total eligible projects costs and \$2,677,500 in federal funding. Under the Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #4, the 6 projects being recommended for approval represent \$33,650,000 in total eligible projects costs and \$16,825,000 in federal funding. Overall, the 12 projects represent \$39,005,000 in total eligible project costs and \$19,502,500 in federal funding, allocating 24 percent of the PTIF envelope in the Province. Under the PTIF, 8 percent (\$6,449,472) remains available for projects should Manitoba PTIF Summary Reports #3 and #4 be approved. Currently, there are no outstanding PTIF Project Lists for Manitoba.

- [REDACTED]
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. INFC will continue to review whether the duty to consult Aboriginal groups arises for some of the projects and confirm any requirements in writing with Manitoba. It will be reiterated that funding is conditional on meeting any environmental assessment or Aboriginal consultation requirements as indicated in the Bilateral Agreement.
- None of the 12 projects contained in the Manitoba PTIF Summary Reports #3 and #4 submitted (5 system expansion, 5 capital, 1 asset management, and 1 design and planning) will be completed within the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects and submitted documentation demonstrating the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 should there be a demonstrated need.
- [REDACTED]
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel (as noted in the Project Review Panel Assessment note in Annex C) confirm that approval of the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required at this time. Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the Manitoba PTIF Summary Reports #3 (Annex A) and #4 (Annex B) for funding the projects under the PTIF in Manitoba.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for the 12 projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and, further to Deputy Minister Tremblay's letter of May 11, 2017 to Ms. Angie Bruce, Deputy Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations, to a maximum of 40 percent (\$33,136,000) of Manitoba's PTIF allocation.
- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing both Manitoba PTIF Summary Reports #3 and #4, along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex D).
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba's officials to organize associated public communication activities.

		JUN 06 2017
Jean-François Tremblay Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities		Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		JUN 12 2017
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #3
- Annex B – Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #4
- Annex C – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex D – Cover Letter to the Honourable Eileen Clarke

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

JUN 12 2017

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Reports #3 and #4 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed are signed copies of Summary Reports #3 and #4 under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund, providing federal approval for the 12 projects identified by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline based on a demonstrated need. For the 12 projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$33,136,000) of the provincial allocation under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund.

Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continues to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

...2

Canada

- 2 -

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "A. Sohi". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly stylized font.

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosures

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #3

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1070	Winnipeg, City	Transit Shop Equipment Upgrade / Replacement	Shop equipment and facility upgrade to provide enhanced service reliability. New Transit equipment includes: - Chassis dynamometer - Ultrasonic cleaner - Cylinder head/block milling machine - Parts washer and Sandblaster - Radial arm drill - Stationary brake lathe - On-vehicle brake lathe - Overhead crane system	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$1,755,000	\$877,500	\$438,750	\$438,750	15/12/2017	31/03/2019
PTIF-1071	Winnipeg, City	Vehicles	New support vehicles to provide enhanced service reliability to be solely used to support public transit in the City of Winnipeg. Transit vehicles include: - Grader - used for snow removal on all Winnipeg Transit Properties as well as assist in keeping the Rapid Transit way clear during Major snow events. - Bucket Truck - used for maintenance and repairs around Transit properties to various infrastructure where a skyjack is not suitable. - Backhoe Loader - used for snow removal around bus loops and bus stops as well as equipment in setting up new and refurbishing old bus shelters. - Service Truck - used for trades staff (electrician/carpenter) servicing multiple transit buildings / transit properties / bus shelters. - Shelter Cleaning Van - used for bus shelter service	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	15/12/2017	31/03/2019

01/06/2017

1 of 3

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #3

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1048	Winnipeg, City	Rapid Overhead Doors at Washrack	Replace existing overhead doors on truck servicing bay to open and close faster to reduce heat loss and make the facilities more energy efficient.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	15/06/2018	31/12/2018
PTIF-1050	Winnipeg, City	Main and Secondary Waterline Replacement	Waterlines at the storage garage and coming through tunnel at 421 Osborne are in need of replacement. Severe deterioration currently exists and repairs will make the transit service in the area more reliable. Includes replacing piping in the water meter room, and water distribution lines on the Transit campus. Replacement is necessary to comply with a by-law violation and to ensure a consistent supply of potable water for operations at the the transit campus. If water service is lost to this facility, it would have a significant impact on Transit service throughout the City of Winnipeg. The replacement and upgrades of the watermain piping is required for efficiency, safety and reliability of the transit system.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	01/04/2018	31/12/2018
PTIF-1051	Winnipeg, City	Asset Management IT Solutions	Transit Asset Management IT Solution - An IT solution for the development of a risk registry, asset condition rating system and lifecycle costing. In addition an IT solution is required from Facilities Maintenance Management	2. Expenditures to support the asset management capacity of a public transit system;	\$1,200,000	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	01/11/2017	31/12/2018

01/06/2017

2 of 3

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #3

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1053	Winnipeg, City	Hoist Repair / Replacement	Approximately 12 existing hoists are in need of replacement. If operations permits, a hoist can be replaced one at a time. If operationally replacement is not possible, repairs are required to keep hoists operational and safe and extend the life of the asset.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	18/06/2018	31/03/2019
TOTAL					\$5,385,000	\$2,677,500	\$1,338,750	\$1,338,750		

A. Schi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUN 12 2017

Date

01/06/2017

3 of 3

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #4

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1101	Winnipeg, City	Rapid Transit Master Plan and Prioritization Study	To assist with the prioritization of Winnipeg's Rapid Transit Master Plan, conceptual designs of all remaining Rapid Transit corridors in the Transportation Master Plan will be undertaken, including: Class 5 cost estimates, phasing plan, and schedule for (i) design studies, (ii) funding applications, (iii) procurement processes, and (iv) construction. In addition, the project will include a Gap Analysis to determine if any opportunities for additional/modified Rapid Transit corridors/infrastructure were missed in the 2011 Transportation Master Plan.	3. Expenditures to support the design and planning for the future expansion and improvements to public transit systems, including transportation demand management measures and studies and pilot projects related to innovative and transformative technologies; and	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	01/01/2018	31/03/2019
PTIF-1102	Winnipeg, City	Pedestrian and Cycling Bridges: Bishop Grandin Greenway	The Bishop Grandin Greenway Pedestrian and Cycling Overpass at Pembina Highway would provide a continuous connection of the Bishop Grandin Greenway, one of Winnipeg's most prominent recreational facilities, across the very busy and complex intersection of Pembina Highway and University Crescent at the Bishop Grandin interchange. The Project would provide a safe and convenient connection from the Southwest Rapid Transit Corridor (SWRTC) Phase II project, which is federally funded, to the University of Manitoba and the new Investors Group Stadium. The project would close a gap on one of Winnipeg's most prominent active transportation facilities, and builds on recently completed investments in walking and cycling infrastructure in the area, such as the Fort Garry Twin Bridges. It would also provide a more convenient connection to reach the new Investors Group Field for people using the proposed active transportation facility at the Southwest Rapid Transit Corridor (SWRTC) Phase II. This project would provide connections for people from the Agassiz and Minnetonka neighborhood to walk or bike to/from the proposed SWRTC Phase 2 transit stops.	4. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.	\$12,000,000	\$6,000,000	\$0	\$6,000,000	01/03/2018	31/03/2019

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #4

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1103	Winnipeg, City	Pedestrian and Cycling Bridges: Chief Peguis Trail	<p>This project would widen the existing deck on the Kildonan Settlers Bridge (Bridge) and relocate existing traffic barriers on the south side of the Bridge to current accessibility standards that will accommodate pedestrians and cyclists. The project would connect the recently constructed Chief Peguis Trail Greenway, which was partially funded federally, to the North Winnipeg Parkway which connects to the Forks, closing a gap between these two prominent Winnipeg active transportation facilities. The project provides increased flexibility for people to access more transit routes and reduces people's trip time through trip chaining (i.e., stops on the way to a destination).</p> <p>Chief Peguis Trail connects two major north-south transit corridors on Main and Henderson (Route 77). Upgrading existing pedestrian facilities to current accessibility standards and providing dedicated bicycle facilities between Main and Henderson will enable people to walk or ride their bikes to either Main or Henderson and access the proposed transit bike locker system or attach their bike to the bus. This improved walking/cycling connection will also connect to future Park and Ride locations at both Main and Henderson Intersections at Chief Peguis. The proposed corridor improvement area is adjacent to high density residential land use, with a high percentage of seniors who rely on transit for their main source of transportation.</p>	4. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.	\$6,700,000	\$3,350,000	\$0	\$3,350,000	01/09/2017	31/09/2019

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #4

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1104	Winnipeg, City	Protected Bike Lanes: McDermot Avenue (phase 1)	<p>The McDermot Avenue Phase 1 project, from Arlington Street to Kate Street, includes protected bike lanes, as well as street renewal. It involves renewals of the street and sidewalks around the University of Manitoba Bannatyne Campus, Cancer Care Manitoba and the Health Sciences Centre. It also improves street crossing for pedestrians and adds protected bike lanes. These improvements are supported by the Pedestrian and Cycling Strategies (policy). The bike lanes provide east-west bicycle connectivity to north-south transit routes.</p> <p>McDermot is currently a two-way street that runs through the Health Sciences Center and the U of M Bannatyne Campus that will be converted to a one-way street with a protected bicycle corridor. Phase 1 requires street renewal in order to incorporate the bike lanes because of the street condition, the reconfiguration of the road to one-way, and to accommodate revised drainage required as a result of the added barrier from the bike lane.</p>	4. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.	\$1,450,000	\$725,000	\$0	\$725,000	01/05/2017	31/03/2019
PTIF-1105	Winnipeg, City	Protected Bike Lanes: McDermot Avenue/Bannatyne Avenue (Phase 2)	<p>The McDermot Avenue/ Bannatyne Phase 2 project (Kate Street to Waterfront Drive) includes adjustable protected bike lanes and surface condition road improvements, and builds on the McDermot Avenue Phase 1 project. The project provides east-west bicycle connection for many north-south transit routes. It also improves street crossing for pedestrians and adds protected bike lanes. These improvements are supported by the Pedestrian and Cycling Strategies (policy).</p> <p>The project further connects people into a proposed downtown protected bike lane system. Phase 2 currently involves two adjacent one-way streets that have a more diverse adjacent land use, including Winnipeg's historical Exchange District. This phase includes 4 km of roadway, and given the magnitude, the proposed budget will be used entirely for the bike lane upgrades.</p>	4. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.	\$3,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$0	\$1,750,000	01/05/2018	31/03/2019

MANITOBA PTIF Summary Report #4

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Eligible Investments Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
PTIF-1106	Winnipeg, City	Protected Bike Lanes: Chevrier Boulevard and Waverley Pathway Connection	Chevrier Boulevard (Waverley Street to Pembina) and Waverley Pathway Extension (from Chevrier Boulevard to McGillivray Boulevard) project includes buffered bike lanes, street renewal and Pathway extension. The Project provides a protected bicycle connection from the Pembina Highway buffered bike lanes to the proposed Southwest Rapid Transit Corridor (SWRTC) Phase 2 transit stations. The project closes a gap on the Waverley bike spine and provides a protected bicycle connection from the Waverley bike spine to the SWRTC Phase 2 stations by including a new pathway along Waverley Street. Waverley Street currently has limited or no pedestrian facilities. Overall, the project serves to improve connectivity for both dense industrial employment areas and residential areas to the SWRTC Phase 2.	4. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.	\$7,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$0	\$3,500,000	01/05/2018	31/03/2019
TOTAL										

A. Schi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Date

JUN 12 2017



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

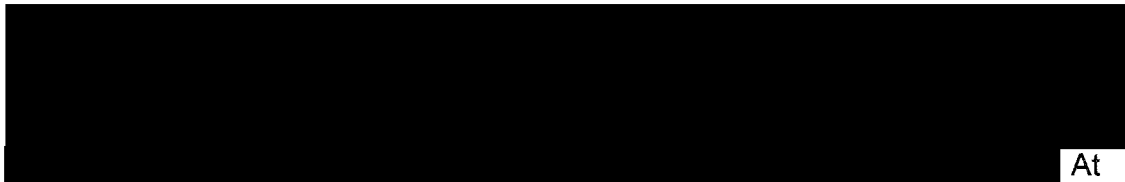
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the 12 projects listed in Summary Report #3 and #4 for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report #3 and #4 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in the Summary Report #3 and #4 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the 12 projects in Summary Report #3 and #4 and is satisfied that the 12 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

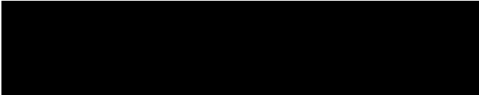


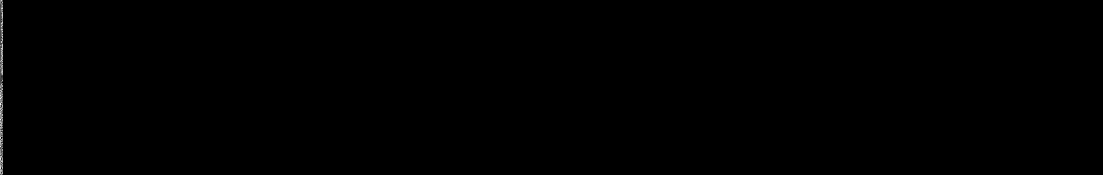
Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

 Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	<u>June 1, 2017</u> Date: 
 Alain Desruisseaux A/ Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Communications	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer
	

Prepared by:



Nicole Thomas
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA-14(a)

ATIA - 21(1)(a)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (a)

ATIA - 21(1)(b)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT APPROVALS

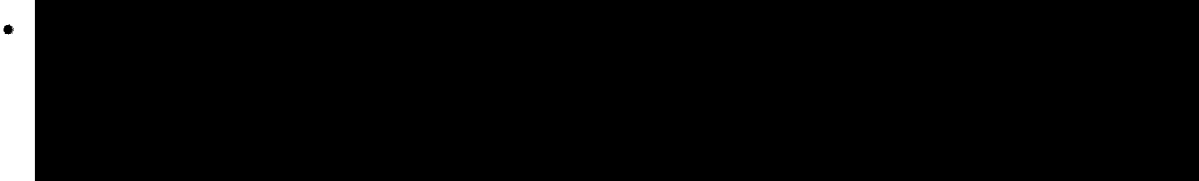
(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #3 (Annex A).

BACKGROUND

- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and stormwater systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.



CONSIDERATIONS

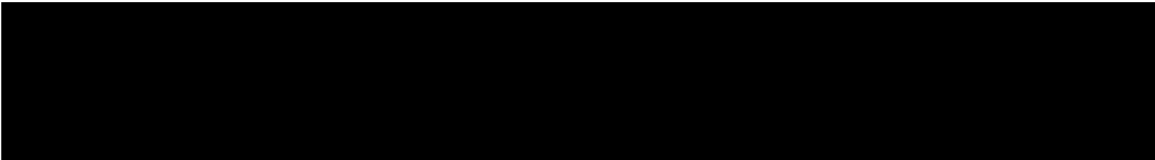
- The Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement between Canada and the Province of Manitoba (the Province) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, the Province has submitted a project list for the CWWF program. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.
- Under the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #3, the two projects being recommended for approval represent \$10,400,000 in total eligible project costs and \$5,200,000 in federal funding, allocating 6 percent of the CWWF envelope in the Province. Under the CWWF, 23 percent (\$21,393,174) remains available for projects should Manitoba submit further projects, and the Province has confirmed that additional projects will be submitted in the near future.



1

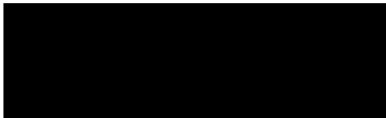
Canada

Webster 44533

- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. INFC will continue to review whether the duty to consult Aboriginal groups arises for some of the projects, and confirm requirements in writing with Manitoba. It will be reiterated that funding is conditional on meeting any environmental assessment or Aboriginal consultation requirements as indicated in the Bilateral Agreement.
- Both projects contained in the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #3 submitted (one capital project and one separation of existing systems project) will not be completed within the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects, and submitted documentation demonstrating the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.
- 
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that approval of the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required at this time (Annex B). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #3 (Annex A) for funding the projects under the CWWF in Manitoba.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for both projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and – further to Deputy Minister Tremblay's letter of May 11, 2017 to Ms. Angie Bruce, Deputy Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations – to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of Manitoba's CWWF allocation.
- It is also recommended that you indicate your approval by signing both Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #3 (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C).
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba's officials to organize associated public communication activities.

	<u>JUN 22 2017</u>
Jean-François Tremblay Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
<u>A. Sohi</u>	<u>JUN 22 2017</u>	
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities	Date	

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #3
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter to the Honourable Eileen Clarke

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

JUN 22 2017

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Colleague:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #3 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Summary Report #3 under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund, providing federal approval for the two projects identified by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline, based on a demonstrated need. For the projects with an end date past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater fund.

Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continue to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

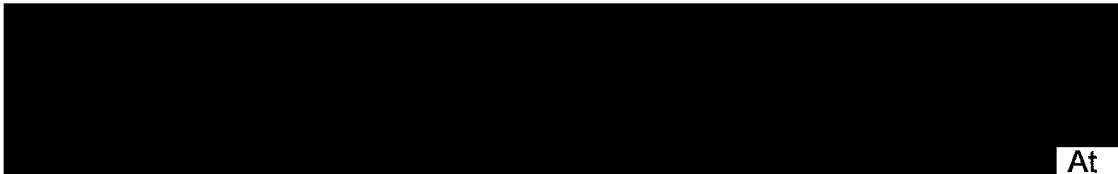
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the 2 projects listed in Summary Report #3 for the Province of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report #3 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report #3 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the 2 projects in Summary Report #3 and is satisfied that the 2 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

	Date: <u>June 15, 2017</u>
Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	
Alain Desruisseaux A/ Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Communications	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer

Prepared by:

Nicole Thomas
 Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #3

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Project Funding Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1065	Winnipeg, City of	Transcona Sewer Relief	Upgrade the flood protection in the Transcona Area to have no surcharge within 2.4 m of ground level for a 10-year MacLaren design storm event. Phase 3 and 4 are remaining. These phases will complete the planned relief works for the sewer district. The 10-year MacLaren design storm event is the minimum service level standard for basement flood relief projects. It is a "made in Winnipeg" rainfall frequency curve. The existing basement flood protection in the Transcona sewer district is below the minimum service level established for the City of Winnipeg. The proposed works will include new sewer construction and sewer replacements that will provide the minimum level of service for basement flood protection, during the design rainfall event, in the Transcona Area.	Wastewater	\$5,500,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000	01/07/2017	30/09/2018
1066	Winnipeg, City of	North St Boniface Water Main Upgrading	Water mains upsizing to provide adequate fire flow to support future multi-family development. The water mains proposed to be renewed in the North St Boniface area were installed in 1958 and are nearing the end of their service lives. The water mains to be renewed need to be upsized to provide the required level of service to accommodate the proposed growth, re-development and densification planned in the area. The primary goal of the project is to improve the available fire protection in the North St Boniface area in order to facilitate higher density redevelopment plans. There has been significant interest for multi-family development in this area but it has not been able to proceed due to available fire flows. Mains to be upsized are: Tache (La Verendrye to Messenger), St. Joseph (La Verendrye to Messenger), Messenger (Tache to St Joseph), Hebert (Tache to St Joseph), Darveau (Tache to St Joseph), Grandin (Tache to St Joseph), Aubert (Tache to St Joseph), La Verendrye (Tache to Langevin), and Notre Dame (Tache to St Joseph). This project is being accelerated and is supporting the rehabilitation of water infrastructure as well as upgrading the existing water main system in the area to accommodate the needed level of service of near term future	Water	\$4,900,000	\$2,450,000	\$1,225,000	\$1,225,000	01/06/2017	31/03/2019
TOTAL					\$10,400,000	\$5,200,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000		

A. Schi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUN 22 2017

Date



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA-14(a)

ATIA - 21(1)(a)

ATIA - 21(1)(b)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (a)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

PROTECTED B

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA - MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT APPROVALS

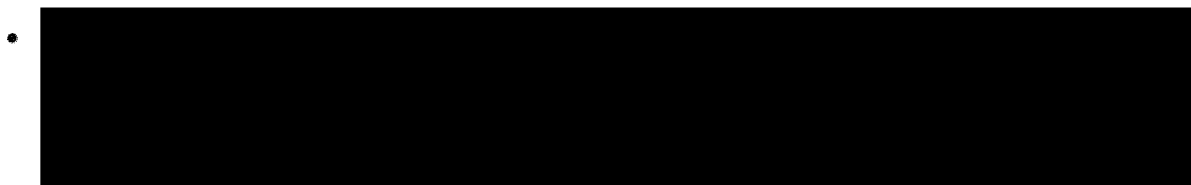
(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #4 (Annex A).

BACKGROUND

- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.



CONSIDERATIONS

- The Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and the Province of Manitoba (the Province) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, the Province has submitted a Project List for the CWWF program. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.
- Under the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4, the three projects being recommended for approval represent \$12,500,000 in total eligible projects costs and \$6,250,000 in federal funding, allocating 7 percent of the CWWF envelope in the Province. Under the CWWF, 16 percent (\$15,143,174) remains available for projects should Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4 be approved. The Province has confirmed that additional modifications will be submitted in the near future.




Canada

Webcams 44690

1

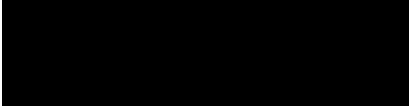
PROTECTED B

- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility.
- INFC will continue to review whether the duty to consult Aboriginal groups arises for some of the projects and confirm requirements in writing with Manitoba. It will be reiterated that funding is conditional on meeting any environmental assessment or Aboriginal consultation requirements as indicated in the Bilateral Agreement.
- None of the three projects contained in the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4 submitted, all of which are new construction projects, will be completed within the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects and submitted documentation demonstrating the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.
- 
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that approval of the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required at this time (Annex B). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4 (Annex A) for funding the projects under the CWWF in Manitoba.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for all three projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of Manitoba's CWWF allocation.
- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4 (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C).
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba's officials to organize associated public communication activities.

PROTECTED B

	JUL 07 2017
Jean-François Tremblay Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

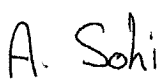
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
A. Sohi		
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		
		JUL 10 2017 Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter to the Honourable Eileen Clarke

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #4

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Unique Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Title	Project Description	Project Funding Category	Total Eligible Cost	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1007	LA BROQUERIE, RM of	Tertiary Treatment System	Construction of tertiary treatment wetlands with native grass to provide tertiary treatment to polish the already treated wastewater from the lagoons, to meet nutrient reduction standards.	Wastewater	\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$0	\$2,000,000	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
1005	RIVERDALE, RM of	Lagoon Replacement	Construction of a wastewater collection system and wastewater treatment lagoon to treat wastewater originating in the community of Rivers and the surrounding area.	Wastewater	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$3,000,000	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
1034	WESTLAKE-GLADSTONE, RM of	Yellowhead Rural Water Expansion: Phase II	Construction of the second phase of the Yellowhead Water System, which would provide approximately thirty new rural municipal service connections throughout the Municipality of Westlake-Gladstone. The new connections will be equipped with radio read meters to provide accurate consumption and billing information to customers. The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of wastewater lines located on private property is not a eligible project expense.	Water	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$0	\$1,250,000	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
TOTAL					\$12,500,000	\$6,250,000	\$0	\$6,250,000		



Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 10 2017

Date



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

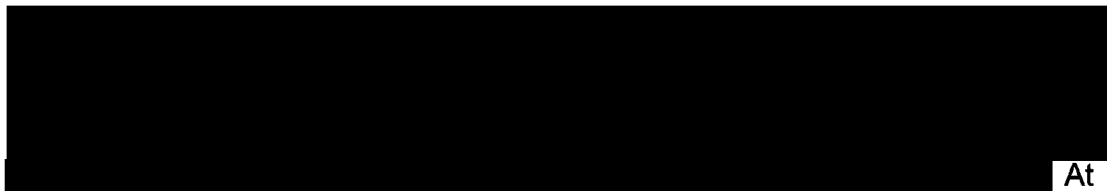
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the 3 projects listed in Summary Report #4 for the Province of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report #4 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report #4 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the 3 projects in Summary Report #4 and is satisfied that the 3 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

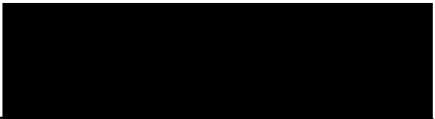

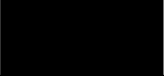
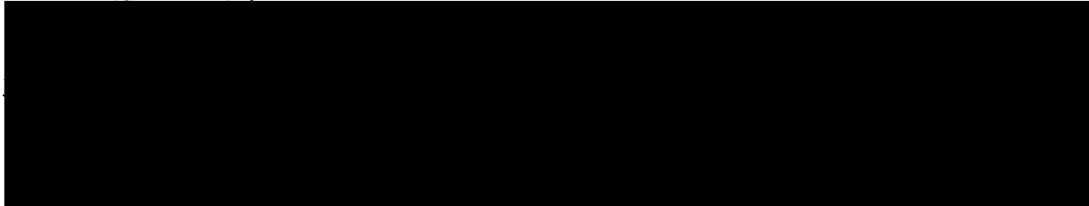
Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

		<u>June 6, 2017</u>
Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO		Date:
		
Alain Desruisseaux A/ Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Communications	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer	
		

Prepared by:


Nicole Thomas
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

JUL 10 2017

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #4 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Summary Report #4 under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund providing federal approval for the three projects identified by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline based on a demonstrated need. For the three projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 40 per cent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continues to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "A. Sohi". The letters are cursive and slightly slanted to the right.

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosures



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND (PTIF) AND CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND (CWWF) PROJECT MODIFICATION IN PTIF SUMMARY REPORT #1B AND #2B and CWWF SUMMARY REPORT #1C

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of Manitoba's PTIF Summary Report #1B (Annex A), PTIF Summary Report #2B (Annex B), and CWWF Summary Report #1C (Annex C).

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans.
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

- [REDACTED]

CONSIDERATIONS

- The PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and the Province of Manitoba (the Province) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- Under PTIF Summary Report #1B (Annex A), for Project PTIF0004, total eligible costs have decreased from \$6,900,000 to \$5,400,000, with federal funding decreasing by \$750,000 from \$3,450,000 to \$2,700,000 due to a reduction in project scope. Costs for all other approved projects remain the same.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, the Province has submitted modifications to projects on the already-approved PTIF Project List #1 and List #2 and CWWF Project List #1. Manitoba's PTIF Summary Reports #1B (Annex A) and #2B (Annex B) and CWWF Summary Report #1C (Annex C) outline the project modifications requested to project start and end dates and the costs for one project.

- Based on the information submitted, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the project modifications are eligible under the PTIF and the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy and to the incrementality of the project modifications that were submitted.
- None of the Projects submitted for modifications will be completed within the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba submitted documentation demonstrating the need for costs to be incurred until March 31, 2019. In addition, under PTIF and CWWF, the construction start dates have changed for certain projects. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.
- [REDACTED]
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel (as noted in the Project Review Panel Assessment note in Annex D) confirm that the modified projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required. Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign PTIF Summary Report #1A (Annex A), PTIF Summary Report #2B (Annex B), and CWWF Summary Report #1C (Annex C).

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba for the six modified projects submitted to allow for eligible costs to be incurred until March 31, 2019, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$33,136,000) of Manitoba's PTIF allocation and 40 percent (\$38,100,312) of Manitoba's CWWF allocation.
- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the PTIF Summary Report #1B (Annex A), PTIF Summary Report #2B (Annex B), and CWWF Summary Report #1C (Annex C).
- Your signature on the attached cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex E) is also requested.

Jean-François Tremblay
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 04 2017

Date

<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div><div style="text-align: center;"><div style="font-size: 2em; margin-bottom: 5px;">✓</div><div style="font-size: 1.5em; margin-bottom: 5px;">A. Sohi</div></div><div><div style="text-align: center;">I approve.</div><div style="text-align: center;">___ I do not approve.</div><div style="text-align: center;">___ For discussion.</div></div></div></div>	<div style="text-align: center;">JUL 10 2017</div> <div style="text-align: center;">Date</div>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"><div>Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities</div><div></div></div>	

Attachments:

- Annex A – PTIF Project List #1B
- Annex B – PTIF Project List #2B
- Annex C – CWWF Project List #1C
- Annex D – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex E – Cover Letter

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Eileen Clarke, M.L.A.
Minister of Indigenous and Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 301, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

JUL 10 2017

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write regarding the approval of project amendments that were submitted on Manitoba's Clean Water and Wastewater Fund List #1 and Public Transit Infrastructure Lists #1 and #2 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of PTIF Summary Report #1B, PTIF Summary Report #2B and CWWF Summary Report #1C providing federal approval for the modified projects identified by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline based on a demonstrated need. For the revised projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred between March 31, 2018 and March 31, 2019 to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,312) of the provincial allocation under the CWWF and 40 percent (\$33,136,000) of the provincial allocation under the PTIF.


Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continue to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund and Public Transit Infrastructure Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "A. Sohi". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly slanted style.

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosures

Manitoba PTIF 1B
Summary Report

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction Start	Construction End
ORIGINAL										
PTIF0002	Winnipeg, City	Garage Backup Power Generator	Power Backup Generator required to ensure the availability of continuous backup power, during an electrical power failure, to ensure continued transit operation (bus garages and support systems) at the Fort Rouge complex (garages and building)	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018
AMENDED										
PTIF0002	Winnipeg, City	Garage Backup Power Generator	Power Backup Generator required to ensure the availability of continuous backup power, during an electrical power failure, to ensure continued transit operation (bus garages and support systems) at the Fort Rouge complex (garages and building)	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	May 17, 2017	March 31, 2019
ORIGINAL										
PTIF0004	Winnipeg, City	Garage Improvements	Ventilation upgrades, roof replacements and general repairs currently planned	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$6,900,000	\$3,450,000	\$1,725,000	\$1,725,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018
AMENDED										
PTIF0004	Winnipeg, City	Garage Improvements	Ventilation upgrades, roof replacements and general repairs currently planned	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$5,400,000	\$2,700,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000	May 1, 2017	March 31, 2019
			Original Approved Contribution		\$9,900,000	\$4,950,000	\$2,475,000	\$2,475,000		
			Recommended Modified Contribution		\$8,400,000	\$4,200,000	\$2,100,000	\$2,100,000		
			Net change for modified projects		\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$375,000	\$375,000		

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 10 2017

Date

Manitoba CWWF 1C
Summary Report

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction Start	Construction End
Original										
CWWF0024	Winnipeg, City	Water Main Reliability	Water supply redundancy in South Transcona is required. The discoloured Water Investigation Study undertaken in 2013 recommended that the City investigate opportunities to minimize water age (water travel time) in the water distribution system. These concerns in East Winnipeg can be mitigated by the construction of a 3 km. long, 300 mm diameter watermain along Dugald Road from McFadden Avenue to Ravenhurst Street and along Ravenhurst Street from Dugald Road to Pandora Avenue East. No new development is anticipated at this time. Only current homes will be serviced by this upgrade.	Water	\$5,500,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2018
Amended										
CWWF0024	Winnipeg, City	Water Main Reliability	Water supply redundancy in South Transcona is required. The discoloured Water Investigation Study undertaken in 2013 recommended that the City investigate opportunities to minimize water age (water travel time) in the water distribution system. These concerns in East Winnipeg can be mitigated by the construction of a 3 km. long, 300 mm diameter watermain along Dugald Road from McFadden Avenue to Ravenhurst Street and along Ravenhurst Street from Dugald Road to Pandora Avenue East. No new development is anticipated at this time. Only current homes will be serviced by this upgrade.	Water	\$5,500,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000	July 1, 2017	March 31, 2019
			Original Approved Contribution		\$5,500,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000		
			Recommended Modified Contribution		\$5,500,000	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,375,000		
			Net change for modified projects CWWF List #2 vs CWWF List #2B		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 10 2017

Date

Manitoba PTIF 2B
Summary Report

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Construction Start	Construction End
Original										
PTIF-1022	BRANDON, CITY of	Transit Bus Replacement	Purchase of two new 40 foot conventional buses that needed to replace older stock due to fatigue and the onset of mechanical failure. As they have been in service since 2002, it is a more prudent use of resources to replace these buses with new equipment that meets the more stringent environmental standards rather than continuing to repair the existing, tired units.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$1,200,000	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	December 5, 2016	March 30, 2018
Amended										
PTIF-1022	BRANDON, CITY of	Transit Bus Replacement	Purchase of two new 40 foot conventional buses that needed to replace older stock due to fatigue and the onset of mechanical failure. As they have been in service since 2002, it is a more prudent use of resources to replace these buses with new equipment that meets the more stringent environmental standards rather than continuing to repair the existing, tired units.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$1,200,000	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	April 30, 2017	December 31, 2018
Original										
PTIF-1026	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Replacement of Information Centre/Transit Station	Replace, upgrade and amalgamate two separate buildings providing similar functions to support Transit system. Both buildings are very old, inefficient and in need of substantial upgrade and ergonomic improvement. The Transit Information (customer information and support) kiosk will be vacated (not owned by the City) and Transit station (administrative and driver support) will be demolished and reconstructed to combine services in one new centre.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	August 1, 2017	March 16, 2018
Amended										
PTIF-1026	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Replacement of Information Centre/Transit Station	Replace, upgrade and amalgamate two separate buildings providing similar functions to support Transit system. Both buildings are very old, inefficient and in need of substantial upgrade and ergonomic improvement. The Transit Information (customer information and support) kiosk will be vacated (not owned by the City) and Transit station (administrative and driver support) will be demolished and reconstructed to combine services in one new centre.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	August 31, 2017	March 31, 2019
Original										
PTIF-1027	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Bus Shelter Replacement Program	Replacement of 32 shelters throughout the City of Brandon, to upgrade to current design standards. Existing shelters are extremely aged and restrict visibility for the motoring public creating a safety concern.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$352,000	\$176,000	\$88,000	\$88,000	March 1, 2017	September 30, 2017
Amended										
PTIF-1027	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Bus Shelter Replacement Program	Replacement of 32 shelters throughout the City of Brandon, to upgrade to current design standards. Existing shelters are extremely aged and restrict visibility for the motoring public creating a safety concern.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	\$352,000	\$176,000	\$88,000	\$88,000	August 15, 2017	March 31, 2019
Original Approved Contribution					\$1,652,000	\$926,000	\$463,000	\$463,000		
Recommended Modified Contribution					\$1,652,000	\$926,000	\$463,000	\$463,000		
Net change for modified projects					\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

A. Sohi
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUL 10 2017

Date



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

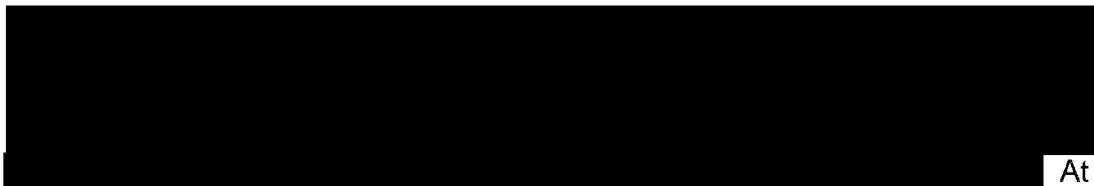
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the project listed in Summary Report #1C under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund for the Province of Manitoba without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the project listed in Summary Report #1C for the Province of Manitoba does not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the project in Summary Report #1C for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project list has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the project in Summary Report #1C and is satisfied that the project meets all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

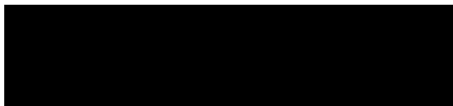
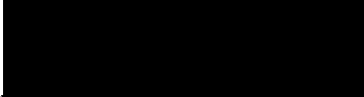
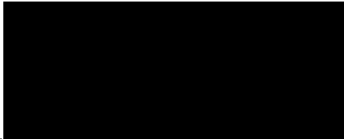
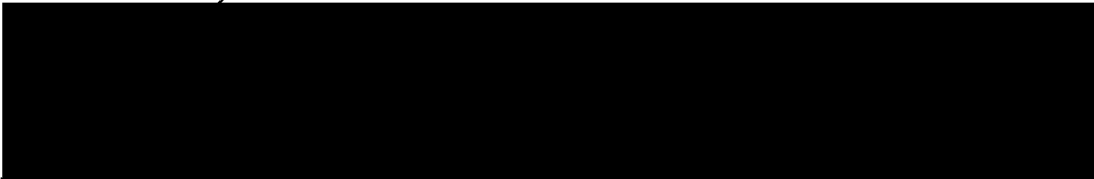
Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the project:

- ✓ conforms to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conforms to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conforms with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

JUN 09 2017	
 Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO 	Date: _____ 
Alain Desruisseaux Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Communications	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer
	

Prepared by:

Nicole Thomas
 Secretary to the PRP Secretariat



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

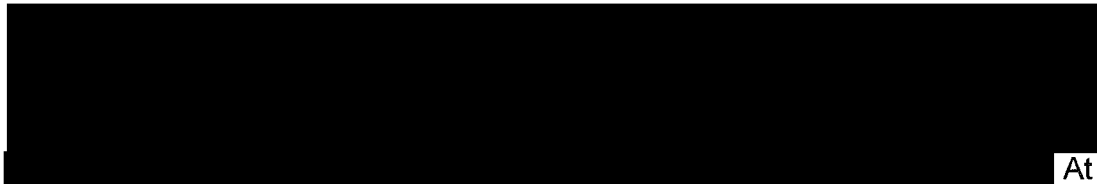
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the 5 projects listed in Summary Reports #1B and #2B under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund for the Province of Manitoba without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Reports #1B and #2B for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Reports #1B and #2B for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the 5 projects in Summary Reports #1B and #2B and is satisfied that the 5 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada


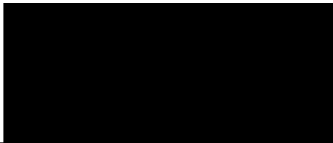
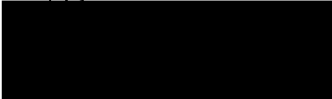

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

		JUN 09 2017
Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	Date: 	
 Alain Desruisseaux A/ Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Communications	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer	
		

Prepared by:



Nicole Thomas
 Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

August 4, 2017

Mr. Marc Fortin
Assistant Deputy Minister
Program Operations
Infrastructure Canada
1100-180 Kent Street
Ottawa ON K1P 0B6

Dear Marc Fortin:

This letter is in response to recently conveyed new flexibility to the federal cashflow for fiscal years 2018-19 and 2019-20 under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF), by increasing the federal cashflow cap for 2018-19 from 25 percent to 40 percent and providing up to 10 percent to flow in 2019-20.

While we appreciate the increased cashflow flexibility due to the timing of project approvals, construction start delays and the volume of approved projects with completion scheduled for later in 2018-19 Manitoba respectfully requests further flexibility as outlined below:

PTIF: Fiscal year breakdown:

2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-20	Total
\$0	\$22,668,075 (30%)	\$45,336,149 (60%)	\$7,556,025 (10%)	\$75,560,249

CWWF: Fiscal year breakdown:

2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-20	Total
\$0	\$38,100,313 (40%)	\$47,625,391 (50%)	\$9,525,078 (10%)	\$95,250,782

We appreciate the opportunity to collaborate with you and your staff on these important cost-shared programs, and await your timely decision on our request to redistribute funding under PTIF and CWWF.

Sincerely,



Karlene Debance
Assistant Deputy Minister



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA - 19(1)

SEP 06 2017

Ms. Karlene Debanche
Assistant Deputy Minister
Manitoba Strategic Infrastructure Secretariat
1140 – 363 Broadway
Winnipeg, MB R3C 3N9

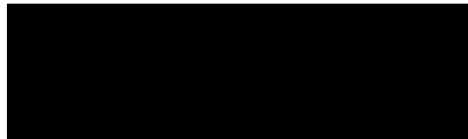
Dear Karlene Debanche:

Thank you for the correspondence sent on August 11, 2017 regarding your request that the amount of funding that can be claimed by the Province of Manitoba in Year 3 (2018-2019) be increased from 40 percent under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) to 60 percent and 50 percent respectively.

It is my understanding that a 40 percent ceiling is posing challenges to Manitoba. I therefore invite my officials to pursue discussions with their counterparts from the Manitoba Strategic Infrastructure Secretariat on this subject in order to ensure the success of the projects implemented in the first phase of the Investing in Canada Plan.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of PTIC and CWWF. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,



Marc Fortin
Assistant Deputy Minister
Program Operations

Canada

Ms. Karlene Debance



jim.delaney@canada.ca; amelie.pruneau@canada.ca;
carli.disano@canada.ca;

Dear Karlene Debance:

Thank you for the correspondence sent on August 11, 2017 regarding your request that the amount of funding that can be claimed by the Province of Manitoba in Year 3 (2018-2019) be increased from 40 percent under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) to 60 percent and 50 percent respectively.

It is my understanding that a 40 percent ceiling is posing challenges to Manitoba. I therefore invite my officials to pursue discussions with their counterparts from the Manitoba Strategic Infrastructure Secretariat on this subject in order to ensure the success of the projects implemented in the first phase of the Investing in Canada Plan.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of PTIC and CWWF. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,


Marc Fortin



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

PROTECTED B

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT LIST #5

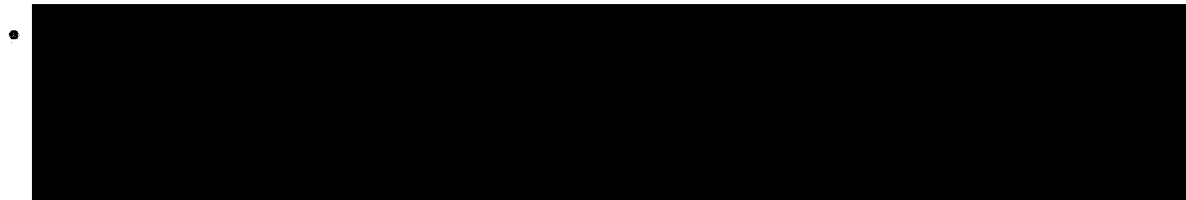
(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Canada-Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #5 (Annex A) for Manitoba, which includes six new projects and one cancelled project under CWWF List #2 – 1st Addendum.

BACKGROUND

- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

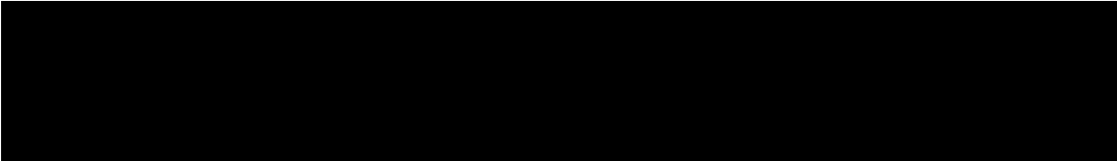
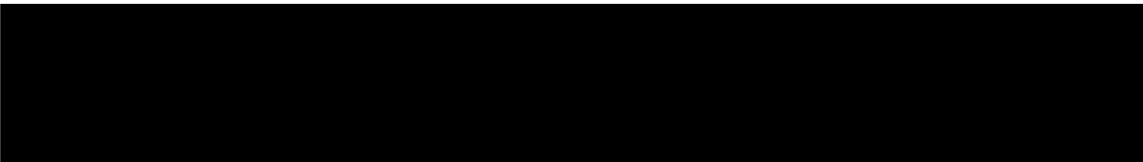


CONSIDERATIONS

- The PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted CWWF List #5. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.
- Manitoba also submitted a revised CWWF Project List #2 to cancel Project 1058. The eligible costs associated with Project 1058 will be used to support Project 1081 identified on CWWF List #5.
- Under the CWWF, the six projects being recommended for approval represent \$49,764,240 in total eligible project costs, \$16,393,174 in federal funding, and allocate 17.4 percent of the CWWF envelope in Manitoba. Once CWWF List #5 is approved, Manitoba will have committed its entire CWWF funding envelope.

Canada


Webcam 44869 1

- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for any of the projects.
- None of the six projects contained in the CWWF Summary Report # 5 submitted (two new construction, one system expansion and three rehabilitation), will be completed within the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects, and submitted documentation demonstrating the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.
- 
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (Annex B). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the CWWF Summary Report #5 under the CWWF in Manitoba (Annex A).

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for the six projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of Manitoba's CWWF allocations.
- It is also recommended that you indicate your approval by signing and dating the CWWF Summary Report #5 (Annex A) for total net federal funding of \$15,143,174, which accounts for a reduction of \$1,250,000 for one cancelled project under CWWF List #2 – 1st Addendum.
- Your signature on the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C) is also requested.
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba officials to organize associated public communications activities.

PROTECTED B


Jean-François Tremblay
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities

SEP 06 2017
Date

☒ I approve. ☐ I do not approve. ☐ For discussion.

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

SEP 08 2017
Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Summary Report List #5
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

SEP 08 2017

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Rom 317, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #5 under the Canada-Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Please find enclosed a signed copy of Summary Report #5 providing federal approval for the six projects identified by Manitoba in List #5, as well as the cancellation of one project requested under List #2.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline based on a demonstrated need. For the six projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Canada

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #5

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1080	BRANDON, City of	Chemical Building	Construction of a new Chemical Building at the City of Brandon Water Treatment Plant will modernize the production, storage, unloading and containment of chemicals required in the treatment processes. The intent is to replace the current disinfection system, centralize ancillary chemical systems, and add orthophosphate dosing to bring the finished drinking water into compliance with the Canadian guidelines and Provincial regulations. The new building and process systems would also provide a safer environment with the facility and within the community by moving away from the current chlorine gas based disinfection system. <u>Rationale: The City of Brandon was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on July 18, 2017. As well, the design and planning stage is not complete.</u>	Water	\$4,461,740	\$2,230,870	\$0	\$2,230,870	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
1016	GRANDVIEW, Municipality of	Water and Sewer Main Renewal	Replace approximately 1,900 metres each of 8-inch water mains and 8-inch sewer mains to reduce the water loss and improve the wastewater services within the community. <u>Rationale: The Municipality was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on July 11, 2017. An extension is required in order to complete pre-construction work in fall 2017, tender the work in early 2018, and for construction to begin in summer 2018.</u>	Wastewater	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$1,000,000	01/08/2017	31/03/2019

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #5										
1062	LAC DU BONNET, Town of	Watermain Renewal	The project includes the replacement of approximately 2300 m of existing watermain. The works would include approximately 30 valves, water services and other works as required. <u>Rationale: The Town was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on May 25, 2017. With the construction season for 2017 half completed, the extension to March 31, 2019 would allow the Town time to complete the project.</u>	Water	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000	17/07/2017	31/03/2019
1082	PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, City of	Waste Pollution Control Facility Upgrades - Phase 1 - LRAR	Construction of a Low Rate Anaerobic Reactor (LRAR) and associated piping and appurtenances which would be dedicated to the first phase of wastewater treatment at the Portage la Prairie waste pollution control facility. The new LRAR will replace the existing unit, which can continue to be operated until the new LRAR is commissioned. <u>Rationale: The City was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on July 10, 2017. The project has not started and is currently undergoing design. The City of Portage la Prairie requires an additional construction season to complete design, tender and construction for the LRAR.</u>	Wastewater	\$28,750,000	\$5,886,054	\$22,863,946	\$0	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
1063	SPRINGFIELD, RM of	Oakbank Watermain Extension	Expansion of the municipal water distribution network in Oakbank to provide access to potable water for approximately 192 existing residential units. The project includes installation of approximately 4 km of water mains, installation of valves, curb stops, and appurtenances. <u>Rationale: The RM of Springfield was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on July 11, 2017. The extension to March 31, 2019 would allow the RM time to complete the project.</u>	Water	\$3,052,500	\$1,526,250	\$0	\$1,526,250	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
1081	STEINBACH, City of	Supplemental Water Supply System Project	The project includes the complete planning, design, preparatory capital work and construction of new water supply wells, raw water storage, treatment, iron removal, treated water storage, pumping and monitoring system infrastructure. <u>Rationale: The City of Steinbach was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on August 2, 2017. The extension to March 31, 2019 would allow the City time to complete the project.</u>	Water	\$10,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$625,000	\$4,375,000	01/08/2017	31/03/2019
		Total			\$49,764,240	\$16,393,174	\$23,488,946	\$9,882,120		

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End

Cancelled Project from CWWF List #2

1058 (cancelled and combined with Project 1081)	STEINBACH, City of	Supplemental Water Supply System: Planning & Design	Design of a supplemental water supply system which is to include new water supply wells, raw water storage, treatment, iron removal, treated water storage and pumping and monitoring system infrastructure. <u>After consultation with the municipality, this Project will be cancelled in order to include the planning, design, preparatory capital work and construction under one project scope.</u>	Water	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$625,000	\$625,000	31/12/2016	31/03/2018
--	--------------------	---	--	-------	-------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	------------	------------

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

SEP 08 2017

Date



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the 6 projects listed in Summary Report #5 for the Province of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report #5 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report #5 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement

[REDACTED]

At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the 6 projects in Summary Report #5 and is satisfied that the 6 projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

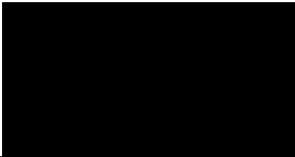
Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.


Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP
 Assistant Deputy Minister
 Corporate Services and CFO

August 17, 2017
 Date:


Alain Desruisseaux
 Assistant Deputy Minister
 Policy and Communications


Angus Howieson
 Director General IM/IT and
 Chief Information Officer

Prepared by: 


Nicole Thomas
 Secretary to the PRP Secretariat



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT #1D AND #2A

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater (CWWF) Project Summary Report #1D and #2A (Annex A) for seven project extensions.

BACKGROUND

- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

•

CONSIDERATIONS

- The Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure fund (PTIF)-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba submitted an initial project list for the CWWF. You approved this list on July 22, 2016.
- As per Section 8.2 of the Agreement, Manitoba submitted a revised Project List 1 and 2 for approval by Infrastructure Canada (INFC) on August 24, 2017. These revised CWWF lists amend the end dates of seven projects. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, INFC confirms that the project revisions are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the amendment process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and incrementality of projects.
- Currently, all CWWF funding in Manitoba has been committed. These proposed extensions will have no impact on funding for these projects.
- All seven projects contained in the Manitoba CWWF Project Summary Report #1D and #2A will not be completed within the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). The Province has requested that an exemption be made for these projects, and has demonstrated the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.

1

Canada

PROTECTED B


- [REDACTED]
- INFC officials confirm that the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required. Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign Manitoba CWWF Project Summary Report #1A and #2D under the CWWF in Manitoba (Annex A).
- On August 4, 2017, Manitoba officials requested that the amount of funding that can be claimed by the Province of Manitoba in Year 3 (2018–2019) be increased from the current 40 percent under the PTIF and the CWWF to 60 percent and 50 percent respectively. INFC is currently assessing how to address this [REDACTED]

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, for the seven projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the Government of Canada will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a current maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of Manitoba's CWWF allocation.
- It is also recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the Manitoba CWWF Project Summary Report #1D and #2A (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex B).

[REDACTED]
Kelly Gillis
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities

OCT 30 2017
Date

<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		NOV 03 2017
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.		Date
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		

Attachments:

Annex A – CWWF Project Summary Report #1D and #2A
Annex B – Letter to Manitoba

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #1D and #2A
Extensions to List 1 Project End Dates

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
CWWF0002 (Approved List 1)	Gimli, Rural Municipality of	New Water Distribution System	This project involves constructing a new reservoir/pumphouse to provide sufficient chlorine contact time for disinfection. The pumphouse will be of sufficient size to accommodate a membrane treatment system in the future. Treated water from this main pumphouse will be distributed to the Industrial Park and via new pipelines to the Community of Gimli and Pelican Beach. Gimli town site has an aging cast iron distribution system which has frequent breaks, causing interruptions to water service. This project will allow Gimli to initiate Phase 1 of a capital program to replace the entire distribution system.	Water	\$7,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000	01/09/2016	31/03/2018
CWWF0002 (End Date Extension)	Gimli, Rural Municipality of	New Water Distribution System	<p>This project will construct a new reservoir/pumphouse to provide sufficient chlorine contact time for disinfection. The pumphouse will be of sufficient size to accommodate a membrane treatment system in the future. Treated water from this main pumphouse will be distributed to the Industrial Park and via new pipelines to the Community of Gimli and Pelican Beach. Gimli town site has an aging cast iron distribution system which has frequent breaks and interruptions to water service. This project will allow Gimli to initiate Phase 1 of a capital program to replace the entire distribution system.</p> <p><u>RATIONALE:</u> The project is experiencing an unavoidable delay due to delivery of a special order item required to complete the project. An extension to March 1, 2019 is required for delivering the equipment and for fabrication once the equipment is received.</p>	Water	\$7,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$1,750,000	01/09/2016	01/03/2019
CWWF0007 (Approved List 1)	Melita, Town of	Lagoon Expansion	This project involves upgrading the existing lagoon to increase capacity to accommodate organic and hydraulic loadings due to growth in the town. In addition, the project will provide flood protection for a 1:50 year flood event through raising of the lagoon access road and dikes.	Wastewater	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	01/05/2017	01/11/2017

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
CWWF0007 (End Date Extension)	Melita, Town of	Lagoon Expansion	This project involves upgrading the existing lagoon to increase capacity to accommodate organic and hydraulic loadings due to growth in the town. In addition, the project will provide flood protection for a 1:50 year flood event through raising of the lagoon access road and dikes. <u>RATIONALE:</u> <u>The Town of Melita has experienced delays due to a lack of available and suitable agricultural land to apply biosolid material that was removed from the existing lagoon cells, as well as environmental approvals and weather constraints. Now that suitable land has been identified, an extension to March 31, 2019 is required to complete the biosolids application, and to begin earth work and installation of the aeration system and other equipment as necessary.</u>	Wastewater	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	01/05/2017	31/03/2019
CWWF0020 (Approved List 1)	Indigenous and Municipal Relations	Wastewater Treatment Plant	This project involves the construction of a new wastewater treatment plant and decommissioning of the existing plant.	Wastewater	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$625,000	\$625,000	01/05/2017	31/03/2018
CWWF0020 (End Date Extension)	Indigenous and Municipal Relations	Wastewater Treatment Plant	This project involves the construction of a new wastewater treatment plant and decommissioning of the existing plant. <u>RATIONALE:</u> <u>Manitoba Sustainable Development, on behalf of the Incorporated Community of Seymourville has experienced a delay in the environmental licensing process. The Environmental Act Proposal was submitted in June 2017. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required to begin the project, once the license has been issued.</u>	Wastewater	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$625,000	\$625,000	01/05/2017	31/03/2019
				Net Change	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		
Extensions to List 2 Project End Dates										
Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1008 (Approved List 2)	Stonewall, Town of	Lagoon Upgrade	The project involves expanding a lagoon to meet population growth as well as upgrading the phosphorus removal system to meet <i>Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines Regulation</i> under the <i>Water Protection Act</i> effluent quality standards.	Wastewater	\$4,600,000	\$2,300,000	\$1,150,000	\$1,150,000	15/05/2017	15/09/2017

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1008 (End Date Extension)	Stonewall, Town of	Lagoon Upgrade	The project involves expanding a lagoon to meet population growth as well as upgrading the phosphorus removal system to meet <i>Water Quality Standards, Objectives and Guidelines Regulation</i> under the <i>Water Protection Act</i> effluent quality standards. <u>RATIONALE:</u> <u>The Town of Stonewall has experienced delays due to design changes required as part of the environmental licensing approval process. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required for tendering and construction for the project.</u>	Wastewater	\$4,600,000	\$2,300,000	\$1,150,000	\$1,150,000	<u>17/05/2017</u>	<u>31/03/2019</u>
1049 (Approved List 2)	Brandon, City of	Water Treatment Plant Upgrade: Planning and Design	This application is for the detailed design of an overall upgrade to the City of Brandon's Water Treatment Plant to address drinking water quality.	Water	\$3,238,260	\$1,619,130	\$809,565	\$809,565	09/01/2017	31/01/2018
1049 (End Date Extension)	Brandon, City of	Water Treatment Plant Upgrade: Planning and Design	This application is for the detailed design of an overall upgrade to the City of Brandon's Water Treatment Plant to address drinking water quality. <u>RATIONALE:</u> <u>The City of Brandon has not completed the selection of a consulting engineer. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required to complete selection, and begin planning and design, and geotechnical work, as well as any pilot testing that may be required.</u>	Water	\$3,238,260	\$1,619,130	\$809,565	\$809,565	<u>24/02/2017</u>	<u>31/03/2019</u>
1054 (Approved List 2)	Tache, Rural Municipality of	Landmark Water Treatment Distribution System Upgrade: Phase II	Upgrades will include approximately seven kilometres of new waterlines. This is Phase II of an ongoing upgrade to the Local Urban District of Landmark's water distribution and fire protection system.	Water	\$6,724,000	\$3,362,000	\$1,681,000	\$1,681,000	01/03/2017	31/03/2018
1054 (End Date Extension)	Tache, Rural Municipality of	Landmark Water Treatment Distribution System Upgrade: Phase II	Upgrades will include approximately seven kilometres of new waterlines. This is Phase II of an ongoing upgrade to the Local Urban District of Landmark's water distribution and fire protection system. <u>RATIONALE:</u> <u>The RM has experienced a delay due to significant planning and engineering requirements. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required in order to complete the design and tendering in fall 2017, and for construction to begin in spring 2018.</u>		\$6,724,000	\$3,362,000	\$1,681,000	\$1,681,000	<u>01/04/2017</u>	<u>31/03/2019</u>

Project Information					Financial Information				Construction	
Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Start	End
1060 (Approved List 2)	Snow Lake, Town of	Water and Sewer Line Renewal: Phase II	The project involves replacement of approximately one kilometre of both sewer and water lines. This project will address system reliability, possible cross-contamination from deteriorated sewer lines and water line breakage.	Water	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$687,500	\$687,500	01/10/2016	29/10/2017
1060 (End Date Extension)	Snow Lake, Town of	Water and Sewer Line Renewal: Phase II	The project involves replacement of approximately one kilometre of both sewer and water lines. This project will address system reliability, possible cross-contamination from deteriorated sewer lines and water line breakage. <u>RATIONALE:</u> <u>The Town of Snow Lake has experienced delays in securing a consulting engineer. An extension to October 29, 2018 is required to begin construction and complete the project.</u>	Water	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$687,500	\$687,500	01/10/2017	29/10/2018
				Net Change	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

A. Schi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

NOV 03 2017

Date

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

NOV 03 2017

Dear Minister:

It is my pleasure to write to you regarding the approval of Project Summary Report #1D and #2A under the Canada-Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Project Summary Report #1D and #2A for the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund program, providing federal approval for seven revised projects identified by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline, based on a demonstrated need. For the six projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the Government of Canada will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

I note that on August 4, 2017, provincial officials requested increased flexibility in the amount of federal funding that can be reimbursed for eligible costs incurred, up to March 31, 2019. This program does not allow for further flexibility at this time, but I look forward to continuing discussions on this subject in order to ensure the success of the projects implemented in Phase 1 of the Investing in Canada Plan.

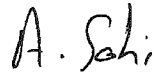
Please note that approval of these projects is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continue to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "A. Sohi". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly stylized font.

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (a)

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

PROTECTED B

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT #2C

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Project Summary Report #2C (Annex A), which includes one new project with an extension into Year 3 of the program and one project cancellation.

BACKGROUND

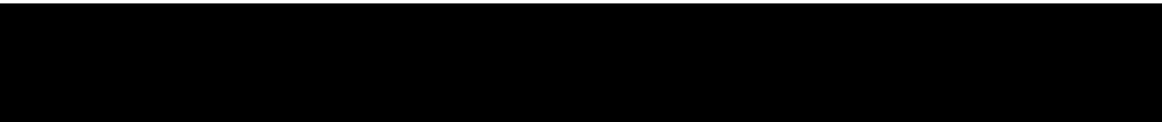
- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans. Projects approved under the PTIF will help improve reliability, efficiency, safety and accessibility of public transit systems and help large municipalities plan for future system improvements and expansion.

- [REDACTED]

CONSIDERATIONS

- The Canada-Manitoba PTIF and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted PTIF Project Summary Report #2C, which includes one new project with an extension into Year 3 of the program (April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019), as well as one project cancellation. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the new project is eligible under the PTIF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of the new project.
- The new project contained in PTIF Project Summary Report #2C will not be completed in the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for the project and has demonstrated the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 entitled "Ineligible Costs" of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.

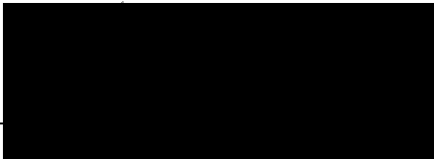
PROTECTED B

- There is no change to the current funding envelope based on the information provided.
- The balance of federal funding allocated to Manitoba is sufficient to cover the costs of the new project being recommended for approval under Project Summary Report #2C.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the project does not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. INFC will continue to review whether the duty to consult Aboriginal groups arises for the project and confirm any requirements in writing with Manitoba. It will be reiterated that funding is conditional on meeting any environmental assessment or Aboriginal consultation requirements as indicated in the Bilateral Agreement.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (Annex B). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached PTIF Project Summary Report #2C to approve funding for the project under the PTIF in Manitoba (Annex A).

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for the project with an end date past March 31, 2018. While the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a current maximum of 40 percent (\$30,224,099.60) of Manitoba's PTIF allocation, Manitoba has requested the Year 3 federal funding cap be increased to 60 percent (\$45,336,149).
- It is also recommended that you indicate your approval by signing Manitoba's PTIF Project Summary Report #2C (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C).
- At any time following your approval, the new project can be announced. Should you wish to proceed with an announcement of the projects, departmental officials will work with your office to confirm the details.

PROTECTED B

	<u>Dec 5/17</u>
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
<u>A. Sohi</u>	<u>DEC 07 2017</u>	
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities	Date	

Attachments:

- Annex A – PTIF Project Summary Report #2C
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter

Manitoba PTIF Summary Report 2C

Original Approval Summary	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (forecast/ actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share
Project Cancelled						Start	End				
PTIF Manitoba Summary Report #2	PTIF 1025	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Bus Wash Equipment Replacement	Upgrade current bus wash system and add a water recycle system. The current system does not fit adequately into the building so cannot be utilized in weather colder than -15. In addition, there were components at the time of installation that were not purchased due to budgetary constraints. Newer technology is now available to upgrade to a system that utilizes less water, add a reclamation system and ensure buses can be washed year round.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	10/07/2017	30/11/2017	\$300,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
New Project (to replace PTIF-1025) and Date Extension											
	PTIF 1080	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Transit Shelters Lighting Project	Purchase and installing solar lighting in up to 48 transit shelters throughout the City of Brandon. <u>Rationale: Short remaining time span to tender and construct the project (Nov or Dec/2017 - March/2018 only allows for a maximum of 4-5 months).</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization of public transit infrastructure, or that improve the efficiency, accessibility and/or safety of public transit infrastructure (including rehabilitation or enhancement of existing guide ways, maintenance and storage facilities, or other existing public transit capital assets; refurbishment or replacement of existing rolling stock; and replacement or enhancement of transit stations);	01/12/2017	31/03/2019	\$300,000.00	\$150,000.00	\$75,000.00	\$75,000.00
Total Net Change								\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

A. Soli
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

DEC 17 2017
Date



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the project listed in Summary Report #2C for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the project listed in Summary Report #2C for the Province of Manitoba does not require TB approval.

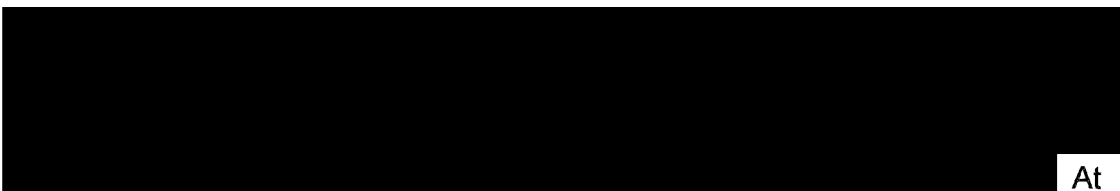
PRP did note that approval of the project seeking flexibility to go past March 31, 2018 will result in the Province of Manitoba exceeding 40% threshold identified in the Minister's approval letter to the Province for year 3.

Background

The PRP reviewed the project in the Summary Report #2C for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project list has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

.../2

Canada

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the project in Summary Report #2C and is satisfied that the project meets all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

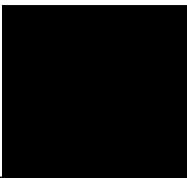
Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the project:

- ✓ conforms to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conforms to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conforms with the terms and conditions of the program.


Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.


Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP
Assistant Deputy Minister
Corporate Services and CFO

November 23, 2017
Date: 


David Murchison
Assistant Deputy Minister
Policy and Results


Angus Howieson
Director General IM/IT and
Chief Information Officer

Prepared by:


Helene Payette
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

DEC 07 2017

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Project Summary Report #2C under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Project Summary Report #2C for the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund program, providing federal approval for one new project extending into Year 3 and one project cancellation as submitted by Manitoba.

The program terms and conditions allow some flexibility for incurring eligible costs after the March 31, 2018 program deadline based on a demonstrated need. For the one new project with an end date past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$30,224,099.60) of the provincial allocation under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund. I note that on August 4, 2017, provincial officials requested increased flexibility in the amount of federal funding that can be reimbursed for eligible costs incurred, up to March 31, 2019. This program does not allow for further flexibility at this time, but I look forward to continuing discussions on this subject in order to ensure the success of the projects implemented in the first phase of the Investing in Canada Plan.

Please note that funding of the new project is conditional upon Canada being satisfied that the responsibility of the federal authority and/or responsible authority under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continue to be met. Canada's funding for a project is also conditional upon Canada being satisfied that its obligations with respect to the legal duty to consult and accommodate Aboriginal groups, if applicable, are met.

...2

Canada

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND SUMMARY REPORT #1E AND #2B

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #1E and #2B (Annex A), which includes eight requests for extensions into Year 3 of the program.

BACKGROUND

- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

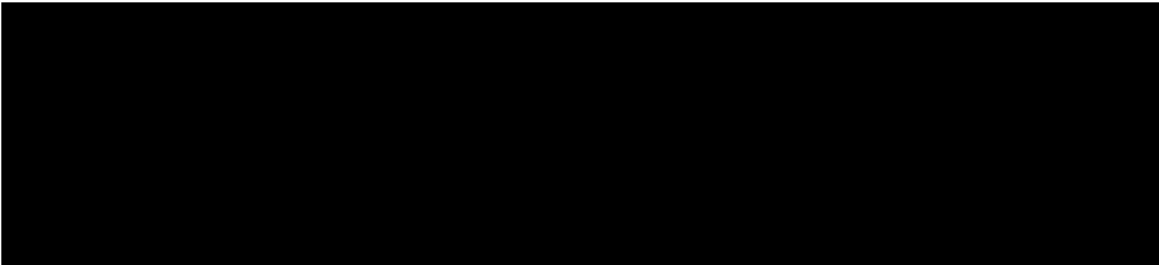
-

CONSIDERATIONS

- The Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF)-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba submitted initial project lists for the CWWF. You approved List #1 on July 22, 2016 and List #2 on February 24, 2017.
- As per Section 8.2 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted CWWF Project List #1E and #2B, which includes eight modifications to projects previously approved. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the eight project extensions are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. The project amendment process required Manitoba to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of all projects.
- The modifications submitted do not affect eligible project costs, federal funding or any aspect of the projects aside from forecasted start and end dates.
- All eight projects contained in Summary Report #1E and #2B will not be completed in the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018).


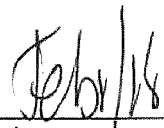
webcam 46382

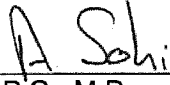
PROTECTED B

- As you are aware, an extension to the program has been approved. Projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020, provided that Manitoba fulfills all current reporting requirements, and provides updated, attested dates reports by March 31, 2018. Manitoba currently has some outstanding reporting requirements. INFC is working in collaboration with Manitoba to ensure that these are met before March 31, 2018.
- In line with the terms and conditions of the program, Manitoba has provided INFC with progress reports, which included updated project dates. The new dates are used in this Summary Report as the baseline dates for modified projects.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for any of the projects.

RECOMMENDATION

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing Manitoba's CWWF Summary Report #1E and #2B (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex B).

	
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		FEB 08 2018 Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba's CWWF Summary Report #1E and #2B
- Annex B – Cover Letter

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3G 0V8

FEB 08 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #1E and #2B under the Canada-Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Summary Report #1E and #2B, providing federal approval for eight project extensions into Year 3, as submitted by Manitoba. During the last months, I have heard the provinces' and territories' concerns related to the program's timeline. As you are aware, an extension to the program has been approved and projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020.

Please note that this extension is conditional on Manitoba meeting all current reporting requirements by March 31, 2018, as well as providing reports indicating updated project completion dates. Unless the conditions stipulated in my letter to you signed December 14, 2017 regarding the extensions are satisfied, the federal government will only reimburse costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and, in the third year, to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Canada

Manitoba CWWF

Summary Report #1E and #2B

Time extensions requests for previously approved projects

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (previous forecast)		Construction (new forecast/actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution
					Start	End	Start	End					
CWWF0006	Pipestone, Rural Municipality of	Lagoon Expansion	The proposed project will expand the existing lagoon capacity at Reston to 2200 people from 1000 people to include the Community of Pipestone and future growth. The project includes a wastewater pumping station and force main from Pipestone to Reston. <u>The RM has experienced a delay due to freezing site conditions and weather. The contractor has been forced to stop construction on the earthwork as the lagoon liner and dike construction cannot be completed under freezing ground conditions. An extension to August 31, 2018 is required in order to complete the remaining works under appropriate ground conditions.</u>	Wastewater	November 7, 2016	November 1, 2017	November 7, 2016	<u>August 31, 2018</u>	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,250,000	\$0
CWWF0009	St. Andrews, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater System - Phase 2	Phase 2 is a low pressure sewer collection system. Effluent will be collected from individual residences and pumped to a regional interceptor sewer for treatment at the City of Winnipeg North End Pollution Control Centre. The collection system will eliminate all private septic systems in this phase. Many private septic fields are failing, creating an environmental concern. <u>The RM experienced delays in the borrow-by-law process for Phase 1 works, which caused a delay submitting the borrowing-by-law for Phase 2 works approved under the program. An extension to November 30, 2018 is required to begin construction and complete the project.</u>	Wastewater	April 1, 2017	October 1, 2017	<u>April 20, 2018</u>	<u>November 30, 2018</u>	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000	\$0
1002	Montcalm, Rural Municipality of	St. Jean Baptiste Lagoon Project	The project involves constructing a new facultative wastewater lagoon for the town of St. Jean Baptiste. <u>The lagoon and force main are nearing completion. Decommissioning of the old lagoon still remains to be completed. Due to the time necessary to treat the effluent and enable a release, decommissioning and emptying will not take place until May 2018, once the ground has thawed in the spring. The old lagoon must remain operational until the new force main is complete, therefore the treatment of the effluent cannot begin. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required in order to complete the lagoon and force main, and decommission the old lagoon.</u>	Wastewater	June 26, 2017	September 30, 2017	June 26, 2017	<u>March 31, 2019</u>	\$3,117,000	\$1,558,500	\$779,250	\$779,250	\$0
1004	Pinawa, Local Government District of	Pinawa Awanipark Water Project	The project involves extending the neighbouring Rural Municipality of Whitemouth's rural waterline system to Pinawa's Awanipark Condominium subdivision. Residents currently do not have a treated water supply that meets the regulations of the Province of Manitoba. Connections to each building lot and dwellings including the installation of curb stops and water meters are also required. In addition, the Project includes connections to each building lot/dwellings including the installation of curb stops and water meters. The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of waterlines located on private property is not a eligible project expense. <u>The Local Government District UD of Pinawa has experienced delays due to design changes. An extension to November 30, 2018 is required in order to finalize the local improvement plan, design drawings and tender documents, and for construction to begin.</u>	Water	July 31, 2017	November 30, 2017	July 31, 2017	<u>March 31, 2019</u>	\$625,000	\$262,500	\$131,250	\$131,250	\$0

Manitoba CWWF

Summary Report #1E and #2B

1015	Dauphin, Rural Municipality of	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase II	<p>The Project involves constructing a rural water distribution system to service the population of 2200 people throughout the municipality. Phase 2 includes the construction of approximately 100 household service connections in the RM, and three pressure reducing stations. All phases total 250+ km of pipeline, 200+ household service connections in the RM and pressure reducing stations.</p> <p>The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of waterlines located on private property is not a eligible project expense.</p> <p><u>The RM conducted soil tests that identified poor soil quality and hard pan soil in most locations. Contractors are required to excavate with backhoes instead of plows and chain trenchers, extending the work days required to complete the work. An extension to October 31, 2018 is required to begin construction and complete the project.</u></p>	Water	May 1, 2017	November 30, 2017	<u>October 30, 2017</u>	<u>October 31, 2018</u>	\$3,572,800	\$1,788,400	\$893,200	\$893,200	\$0
1022	West Interlake, Rural Municipality of	Ashern Wastewater System	<p>The purpose of the project is to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. Approximately two kilometres of wastewater lines will be replaced. The project will also include necessary manhole repairs.</p> <p><u>The RM required additional time to negotiate land acquisition, which delayed the submission of the Environment Act Proposal for permitting. An extension to November 1, 2018 is required for tender and construction on the project, once the licence has been issued.</u></p>	Wastewater	August 1, 2017	October 31, 2017	<u>June 1, 2018</u>	<u>November 1, 2018</u>	\$343,250	\$171,625	\$85,813	\$85,813	\$0
1032	Glenella-Landedowne, Rural Municipality of	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase II	<p>The project involves extending existing rural waterlines from a neighboring municipality to connect rural ratepayers to good quality potable water. The project would see the installation of approximately 9km of waterline. The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of waterlines located on private property is not a eligible project expense.</p> <p><u>The Municipality has experienced delays developing a local improvement plan for ratepayers connecting to the pipeline project. An extension to December 1, 2018 is required in order to finalize the local improvement plan, design drawings and tender documents, and for construction to begin.</u></p>	Water	April 2, 2017	March 31, 2018	<u>June 1, 2018</u>	<u>December 1, 2018</u>	\$588,640	\$293,320	\$146,660	\$146,660	\$0
1045	Fisher, Rural Municipality of	Fisher Branch Lagoon Improvement	<p>The project involves improvements to increase capacity and to provide a spillway for septic dumping. Improvements to the Fisher Branch Lagoon would provide wastewater services for the rural population.</p> <p><u>The RM has experienced delays in the design review and public tender process. Tender is schedule to be advertised late 2017. An extension to July 15, 2018 is required in order to complete the tender in 2017, and for construction to begin in Spring 2018 when lagoon, soil, and weather conditions are more favourable.</u></p>	Wastewater	September 1, 2017	November 6, 2017	<u>June 1, 2018</u>	<u>July 15, 2018</u>	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$37,500	\$0

A. Saly

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

FEB 08 2018

Date



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA
CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND
PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT #6

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Project Summary Report #6 (**Annex A**), which includes six new projects, four project modifications and three project cancellations. Manitoba has requested an extension into Year 3 of the program for seven of the ten projects.

BACKGROUND

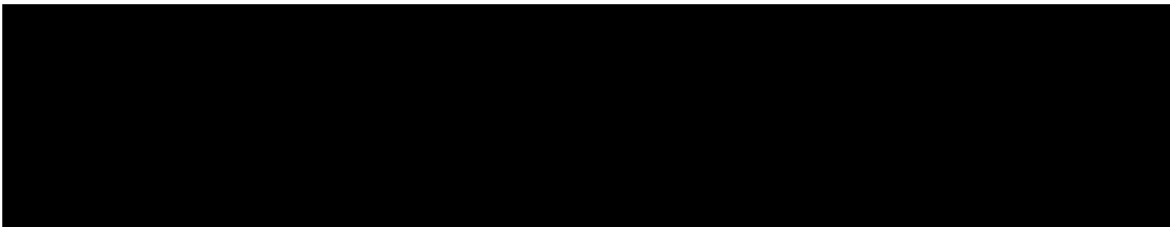
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

- 

CONSIDERATIONS

- The Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted CWWF Project List #6, which includes six new projects, four modifications to projects previously approved, as well as three project cancellations. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the six new projects and the four project modifications are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. Manitoba has also requested cancellation of three projects. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba attested to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of all projects.
- Ten projects contained in Project Summary Report #6 will not be completed within the original program timeframe (i.e., before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for seven of these projects and has demonstrated the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 of the program's terms and conditions ("Ineligible Costs"), you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need. It should be noted that extensions into Year 3 of the program were previously granted for the other three projects.


PROTECTED B

- An extension to the program was approved on December 12, 2017. Manitoba now has the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020, provided that it fulfill all current reporting requirements, and provide updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018. Manitoba's required reports are being finalized. INFC is working in collaboration with Manitoba to ensure that these requirements are met before March 31, 2018.
- There is no change to the current funding envelope based on the information provided.
- In line with the terms and conditions of the program, Manitoba has provided INFC with progress reports that included updated project start and end dates. The updated dates are used in this Project Summary Report as the baseline dates for modified projects.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for any of the projects.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (**Annex B**). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached Project Summary Report #6 (**Annex A**) to approve funding for the projects under the CWWF in Manitoba.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing Manitoba's CWWF Project Summary Report #6 (**Annex A**), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (**Annex C**).
- It is also recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, for the seven projects with end dates past March 31, 2018 that have not previously been approved for extensions into Year 3 of the CWWF, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of Manitoba's CWWF allocation.
- At any time following your approval, the new projects can be announced. Should you wish to proceed with an announcement of the projects, departmental officials will work with your office to confirm the details.

PROTECTED B

	<u>Mar 3/18</u> Date
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
<u>A. Sohi</u>		<u>MAR 16 2018</u>
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba's CWWF Project Summary Report #6
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #6

New projects:

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
New	1084	Neepawa, Town of	Wastewater Lagoon Upgrades	Phase 1 will include an additional earthen cell, building for aeration blowers, aeration piping, ultraviolet disinfection and filter press.	Wastewater	\$ 4,400,000.00	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
New	1085	Carthier Regional Water Coop, Inc.	St. Eustache Raw Water Pond Storage	The project includes construction of a raw water storage pond, underground piping to the water plant, and an aeration system.	Water	\$ 1,100,000.00	\$ 550,000.00	\$ -	\$ 550,000.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
New	1086	Lac du Bonnet, Rural Municipality of	Rural Water Pipeline	The project includes installation of a booster station and distribution piping to service approximately 75 additional residents whose private water supplies are currently under a boil water advisory. The rural water pipeline will connect to the RM of Whitemouth regional water supply system.	Water	\$ 1,360,000.00	\$ 680,000.00	\$ -	\$ 680,000.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
New	1087	Argyle, Rural Municipality of	New Water Supply Upgrades	The project includes construction of a new well field with one production well and one standby well, installation of raw water piping, replacement of the water plant roof, and associated pumping upgrades.	Water	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
New	1088	Portage La Prairie, Rural Municipality of	Regional Water System Upgrades	The project will extend a regional water pipeline system to service approximately 29 additional residents who currently haul drinking water.	Water	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	\$ 300,000.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
New	1089	West St. Paul, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater Collection System	The project will connect approximately 96 existing residential properties currently on private septic systems to the regional system, with capacity to connect more residences in the future.	Wastewater	\$ 4,300,000.00	\$ 2,076,250.00	\$ -	\$ 2,076,250.00	\$ 47,500.00	September 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
Subtotal new projects						\$ 12,600,000.00	\$ 6,276,250.00	\$ -	\$ 6,276,250.00	\$ 47,500.00		

Modified projects

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
Summary Report #1	0024	Winnipeg, City of	Water Main Reliability	Water supply redundancy in South Transcona is required. The discoloured Water Investigation Study undertaken in 2013 recommended that the City investigate opportunities to minimize water age (water travel time) in the water distribution system. These concerns in East Winnipeg can be mitigated by the construction of a 3 KM long, 300 mm diameter watermain along Dugald Road from McFadden Avenue to Ravenhurst Street and along Ravenhurst Street from Dugald Road to Pandora Avenue East. No new development is anticipated at this time. Only current homes will be serviced by this upgrade.	Water	\$ 5,500,000.00	\$ 2,750,000.00	\$ 1,375,000.00	\$ 1,375,000.00	\$ -	October 16, 2017	March 31, 2019
Modified	0024	Winnipeg, City of	Water Main Reliability	Water supply redundancy in South Transcona is required. The discoloured Water Investigation Study undertaken in 2013 recommended that the City investigate opportunities to minimize water age (water travel time) in the water distribution system. These concerns in East Winnipeg can be mitigated by the construction of a 3 KM long, 300 mm diameter watermain along Dugald Road from McFadden Avenue to Ravenhurst Street and along Ravenhurst Street from Dugald Road to Pandora Avenue East. No new development is anticipated at this time. Only current homes will be serviced by this upgrade. <u>Rationale for Under-Expenditure:</u> Tender came in significantly under the anticipated total eligible cost estimates. There is no change to the original approved scope.	Water	\$ 1,300,000.00	\$ 650,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ 325,000.00	\$ -	October 16, 2017	March 31, 2019

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #5

Original approval Summary Report #	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
Summary Report #3	1005	Winnipeg, City of	Transcona Sewer Relief	Upgrade the flood protection in the Transcona Area to have no surcharge within 2.4 m of ground level for a 10-year MacLaren design storm event. Phase 3 and 4 are remaining. These phases will complete the planned relief works for the sewer district. The 10-year MacLaren design storm event is the minimum service level standard for basement flood relief projects. It is a "made in Winnipeg" rainfall frequency curve. The existing basement flood protection in the Transcona sewer district is below the minimum service level established for the City of Winnipeg. The proposed works will include new sewer construction and sewer replacements that will provide the minimum level of service for basement flood protection, during the design rainfall event, in the Transcona Area.	Wastewater	\$ 5,500,000.00	\$ 2,750,000.00	\$ 1,375,000.00	\$ 1,375,000.00	\$ -	July 1, 2017	September 30, 2018
Modified	1005	Winnipeg, City of	Transcona Sewer Relief	Upgrade the flood protection in the Transcona Area to have no surcharge within 2.4 m of ground level for a 10-year MacLaren design storm event. Phase 3 and 4 are remaining. These phases will complete the planned relief works for the sewer district. The 10-year MacLaren design storm event is the minimum service level standard for basement flood relief projects. It is a "made in Winnipeg" rainfall frequency curve. The existing basement flood protection in the Transcona sewer district is below the minimum service level established for the City of Winnipeg. The proposed works will include new sewer construction and sewer replacements that will provide the minimum level of service for basement flood protection, during the design rainfall event, in the Transcona Area. <u>Rationale for Under-Spenditure:</u> Tender came in significantly under the anticipated total eligible cost estimates. There is no change to the original approved scope.	Wastewater	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 1,500,000.00	\$ 750,000.00	\$ 750,000.00	\$ -	January 15, 2018	September 30, 2018
Summary Report #2	1022	West Interlake, Rural Municipality of	Ashern Wastewater System	The purpose of the project is to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. Approximately two kilometres of wastewater lines will be replaced. The project will also include necessary manhole repairs.	Wastewater	\$ 343,250.00	\$ 171,625.00	\$ 85,813.00	\$ 85,813.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	November 1, 2018
Modified	1022	West Interlake, Rural Municipality of	Ashern Wastewater System	The purpose of the project is to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. <u>A new cell will be constructed adjacent to the existing lagoon in order to address capacity.</u> The project will also include necessary manhole repairs. <u>Rationale for Scope Change:</u> During the design phase of the project, engineers determined that the replacement of wastewater sewer lines would not adequately address the lagoon capacity issues caused by ground water and precipitation, nor would it address extreme infiltration during high water periods. The lagoon would still need to be expanded to address the capacity and infiltration issue. In order to increase capacity and address the infiltration issue, the engineer recommend constructing an additional cell, adjacent to the existing lagoon instead of replacing the water lines. The proposed scope change will address the lagoon capacity issues. The revised scope would be to address large amounts of groundwater and precipitation entering the lagoon through the municipal system. A new cell will be constructed adjacent to the existing lagoon in order to address capacity. The project will also include necessary manhole repairs.	Wastewater	\$ 343,150.00	\$ 171,625.00	\$ 85,813.00	\$ 85,813.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	November 1, 2018

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #6

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
Summary Report #3	1056	Prairie View, Municipality of	Municipal Well and Network	The project involves locating a new water source for the Birtle Water Utility, drilling a new well and building a network of pipes to transport water for treatment and distribution.	Water	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	November 30, 2017	March 1, 2018
Modified	1056	Prairie View, Municipality of	Municipal Well and Network	The project involves locating a new water source for the Birtle Water Utility, drilling a new well and building a network of pipes to transport water for treatment and distribution. <u>In addition, construction of a new pumphouse/reservoir complete with a new disinfection system is required to ensure a safe drinking supply that complies with Manitoba's Drinking Water Safety Act Regulations.</u> <u>Rationale for Extension:</u> The Municipality of Prairie View has experienced a delay finalizing the design for the project. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required in order to complete construction of the project. <u>Rationale for Scope Change:</u> During the initial design phase of the project, engineers determined that the existing water treatment plant was not capable of meeting current Drinking Water Guidelines without a major upgrade, due to its poor condition and flood prone location. Considering the water plant location and condition, it was not prudent to extend the raw water pipeline from the new well to the existing plant. As an alternative, Engineers recommended connecting the well and pipeline to a new pumphouse/reservoir with a disinfection system that would meet Drinking Water Safety Act requirements, etc. Changing the design to include a new pumphouse/reservoir instead of connecting to the existing treatment plant will allow for an adjustment in the amount of piping required. Reducing the amount of piping in the cost estimate allows for the pumphouse/reservoir to be constructed within the approved total project costs of the program.	Water	\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	November 30, 2017	March 31, 2019
Subtotal original						\$ 15,343,250.00	\$ 7,671,625.00	\$ 3,835,813.00	\$ 3,835,813.00	\$ -		
Subtotal modified						\$ 6,643,250.00	\$ 4,321,625.00	\$ 2,160,813.00	\$ 2,160,813.00	\$ -		
Net Change for Modified Projects						\$ 6,700,000.00	\$ 3,350,000.00	\$ 1,675,000.00	\$ 1,675,000.00	\$ -		

Cancelled Projects

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
Summary Report #3	0023	Indigenous and Municipal Relations	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Construction of a new wastewater treatment plant to service the community of Nelson House, Manitoba. <u>Rationale for Cancellation:</u> Cost estimates for the Nelson House project have come in approximately over the original estimated project costs. Due to funding pressures for operating and capital, the Department is unable to proceed with completing the project.	Wastewater	\$ 2,400,000.00	\$ 1,200,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ 600,000.00	\$ -	01/05/2017	March 31, 2019
Summary Report #3	0024	Sustainable Development	Water Treatment Plant	The project involves constructing a new water treatment facility to replace the existing facility constructed in the early 1980's and to allow for expansion. Spruce Woods is the third busiest provincial park and sees upwards of 400,000 visitors between May and September alone and is a year-round destination. This project will allow the park to move forward with a spray park, a campground redevelopment project including Bay 12 improvements and a new washroom/showers building. <u>Rationale for Cancellation:</u> Results of a detailed engineering analysis showed more substantive improvements would be required than originally estimated, resulting in a revised estimated value substantially higher than the original estimate, which would place significant pressure on the department's capital budget.	Water	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00	\$ -	May 1, 2017	March 31, 2018
Summary Report #5	5088	Springfield, RM of	Oakbank Watermain Extension	Expansion of the municipal water distribution network in Oakbank to provide access to potable water for approximately 192 existing residential units. The project includes the installation of approximately 4 km of water mains, installation of valves, curb stops, and appurtenances. <u>Rationale for Cancellation:</u> Upon funding approval, the RM of Springfield held a public consultation. The RM did not receive adequate support from residents, and the local improvement District plan was defeated.	Water	\$ 3,052,500.00	\$ 1,526,250.00	\$ -	\$ 1,526,250.00	\$ -	August 1, 2017	March 31, 2019
Subtotal cancelled projects						\$ 5,852,500.00	\$ 2,926,250.00	\$ 700,000.00	\$ 2,226,250.00	\$ -		
Total net Change						\$ 47,500.00	\$ -	\$ 2,375,000.00	\$ 2,375,000.00	\$ 47,500.00		

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

MAR 16 2018

Date

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

MAR 16 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Project Summary Report #6 under the Canada-Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Project Summary Report #6, providing federal approval for six new projects, four project modifications and three project cancellations, as submitted by Manitoba. For the ten projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

Over the past few months, I have heard the provinces' and territories' concerns related to the program's timeline. As you are aware, an extension to the program has been approved and projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020. Please note that this extension is conditional on Manitoba meeting all current reporting requirements by March 31, 2018, as well as providing reports indicating updated project completion dates.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Canada



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

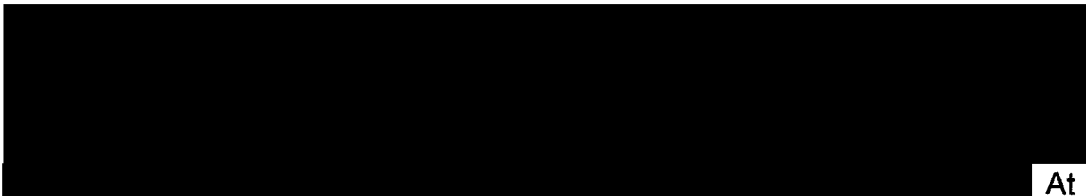
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the projects listed in Summary Report #6 for the Province of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report #6 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report #6 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report #6 and is satisfied that the projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

Under the Terms and Conditions of the program, the Province of Manitoba is expected to be in compliance with semi-annual progress reporting requirements. The Province of Manitoba expects to meet this requirement by March 31, 2018. Until then, Infrastructure Canada is managing the risk by ensuring that additional information on projects is received, when required by Infrastructure Canada.




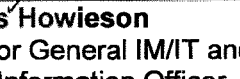
Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

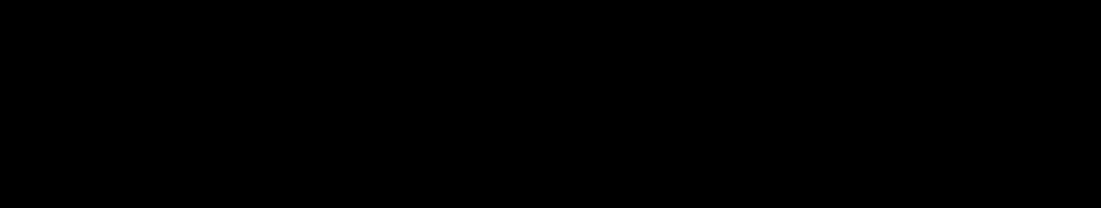
Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.


Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

 Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	FEB 22 2018 Date: 
 David Murchison Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Results	 Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer



Prepared by:


Helene Payette
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA
PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND
PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT #5

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Project Summary Report #5 (**Annex A**), which includes nine new projects, 24 project modifications and four project cancellations. Manitoba has requested an extension into Year 3 of the program for 31 projects.

BACKGROUND

- The PTIF will help accelerate short-term municipal investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans. Projects approved under the PTIF will help improve reliability, efficiency, safety and accessibility of public transit systems and help large municipalities plan for future system improvements and expansion.

- 

CONSIDERATIONS

- The Canada-Manitoba PTIF-Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted PTIF Project List #5, which includes nine new projects, 24 modifications to projects previously approved, as well as four project cancellations. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the nine new projects and the 24 project modifications are eligible under the PTIF terms and conditions. Manitoba has also requested cancellation of four projects. As part of the project submission process, the Province was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of all projects.
- Thirty-one projects (nine new projects and 22 modifications) contained in Project Summary Report #5 will not be completed within the original program timeframe (i.e., before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects and has demonstrated the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 ("Ineligible Costs") of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.

W. Keir 46617

PROTECTED B

- An extension to the program was approved on December 12, 2017. Projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020, provided that Manitoba fulfill all current reporting requirements, and provide updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018. Manitoba currently has some outstanding reporting requirements. INFC is working in collaboration with Manitoba to ensure that these requirements are met before March 31, 2018.
- The projects submitted for approval under PTIF Project Summary Report #5 represent a decrease of \$11,152,000 in total net eligible project costs, and a decrease of \$5,332,759 in net federal funding. The net result is a 7 percent decrease in the PTIF envelope in Manitoba.

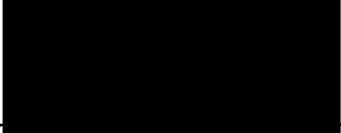
-

- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for any of the projects.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (**Annex B**). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached Project Summary Report #5 (**Annex A**) to approve funding for the projects under the PTIF in Manitoba.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing Manitoba's PTIF Project Summary Report #5 (**Annex A**), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (**Annex C**).
- It is also recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, for the 31 projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$31,313,211) of Manitoba's PTIF allocation.
- At any time following your approval, the new projects can be announced. Should you wish to proceed with an announcement of the projects, departmental officials will work with your office to confirm the details.

PROTECTED B

	<u>Nurs/18</u> Date
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
<u>A. Sohi</u>		<u>MAR 16 2018</u>
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		Date

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba's PTIF Project Summary Report #5
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #5

Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #5
New projects

Original approved Summary Report (R)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
New	FORIGINALLY UNDER INITIAL SCOPE OF PER-10041 NOW PTIF-1084	Winnipeg, City of	Garage Improvements - Phase 2	Phase 2 will replace the roof and ventilation on the existing maintenance garage at 621 Osborne Street.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$0	\$750,000	\$0	05/02/2019	31/03/2020
	PTIF-1085	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Para Transit Software Enhancement	The project will include necessary mapping upgrades and implementation of an automated notification system to remind clients of their booked trips.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$0	\$37,500	\$0	01/02/2019	31/12/2019
	PTIF-1086	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Bus Stop Accessibility Upgrades	The project entails accessibility upgrades for up to 160 bus stops which includes paving work, landing pads, improved lighting and installation of seating, dependent upon requirements from the City's accessibility needs checklist.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$350,000	\$175,000	\$0	\$175,000	\$0	01/06/2018	31/12/2019
	PTIF-1087	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Automated Stop Announcement System	The project will include installation of an automated stop announcement system with visual screens and audible announcements. This integrated on-board system will provide clear voice announcements and bright, clear LED screens that clearly communicate the next stops.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$240,000	\$120,000	\$0	\$120,000	\$0	01/05/2019	31/12/2019
	PTIF-1088	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Transit Terminal Safety Fencing	The project will include purchase and installation of safety fencing along the east and west sides of the terminal between the existing buildings to reduce pedestrian traffic in the path of moving buses.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$0	\$37,500	\$0	01/05/2019	31/12/2019
	PTIF-1089	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Fiber Optic Connectivity for Transit Station	The project will include purchase and installation of fiber optics to connect the Transit Station to the City's high speed network. In addition to network connection this will allow for interactive displays of schedules, routes and bus locations for transit riders in the information section of the station and for the use of security cameras in and around the Transit Station.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$0	\$75,000	\$0	01/03/2018	30/11/2018
	PTIF-1090	SELBURK, CITY of	Selkirk - New Handi Transit Buses	Purchase of three new handi transit buses to replace existing aged buses.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$0	\$150,000	\$0	01/04/2018	31/03/2019
	PTIF-1091	Ardenay, City of	Ardenay - New Handi Transit Van	Purchase of a new handi transit van to replace an existing aged van.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$80,000	\$40,000	\$0	\$40,000	\$0	01/04/2019	31/03/2019
	PTIF-1092	Morris, Town of	Morris - New Handi Transit Van	Purchase of a new handi transit van to replace an existing aged van.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$90,000	\$45,000	\$0	\$45,000	\$0	01/04/2018	31/03/2019
Subtotal new projects						\$2,870,000	\$1,435,000	\$0	\$1,435,000	\$0		

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #5

Modified projects (Amendments and Extensions)

Original approval Summary Report #	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
Summary Report #2	PTIF-1021	ARBORG, TOWN of	Arborg and District - Hand-Van Purchase	Replacement of the 2012 hand-transit vehicle currently in use and which serves the Town of Arborg, much of the Municipality of Birtle-Silverton as well as areas within the municipalities of Armstrong and Fisher.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$115,000	\$56,862	\$28,430	\$29,709	\$0	2017-01-03	2018-03-31
Modified	PTIF-1021	ARBORG, TOWN of	Arborg and District - Hand-Van Purchase	Replacement of the 2012 hand-transit vehicle currently in use and which serves the Town of Arborg, much of the Municipality of Birtle-Silverton as well as areas within the municipalities of Armstrong and Fisher. <u>Extension Rationale: Hand-van delivery delayed by supplier. Federal Funding Rationale: Funding allocated per orderline removed, request reflects 50% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$115,000	\$57,330	\$28,430	\$29,240	\$0	2017-07-10	2018-03-31
Summary Report #2c	PTIF-1030	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Transit Shelters Lighting Project	Purchase and installing solar lighting in up to 40 transit shelters throughout the City of Brandon.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000	\$0	2017-12-01	2019-03-31
Modified	PTIF-1030	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Transit Shelters Lighting Project	Purchase and installing solar lighting in up to 40 transit shelters throughout the City of Brandon. <u>Extension Rationale: Funding allocated per orderline removed, request reflects 50% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$190,000	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$37,500	\$0	2017-12-01	2019-03-31
Summary Report #2	PTIF-1028	FLIN FLON, CITY of	Flin Flon Bus Garage	Build a bus garage with a maintenance shop. This bus garage will be used to maintain and house the public transit bus. This garage will be designed to enable additional bays to be built in anticipation of future needs.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$150,000	\$99,573	\$49,787	\$100,713	\$0	2016-09-01	2017-10-31
Modified	PTIF-1028	FLIN FLON, CITY of	Flin Flon Bus Garage	Build a bus garage with a maintenance shop. This bus garage will be used to maintain and house the public transit bus. This garage will be designed to enable additional bays to be built in anticipation of future needs. <u>Extension Rationale: Purchase cost renovation in existing bus garage / maintenance shop and associated transit assets, to expand, store and maintain the City's public transit assets. Scope Change Rationale: City has the opportunity to buy an existing building, re-use and house and maintain public transit assets.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$178,100	\$89,050	\$44,525	\$44,525	\$0	2016-04-01	2019-03-31
Summary Report #2	PTIF-1004	HAMIOTA, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Hamiota - Hand Transit Storage	Hamiota Municipality wishes to construct a facility to store its existing Hand Transit fleet. The cost of these units is quite expensive and proper storage will help preserve their life and provide a better environment for the volunteers to provide maintenance.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$150,000	\$15,187	\$25,591	\$79,127	\$0	2017-05-01	2017-09-30
Modified	PTIF-1004	HAMIOTA, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Hamiota - Hand Transit Storage	Hamiota Municipality wishes to construct a facility to store its existing Hand Transit fleet. The cost of these units is quite expensive and proper storage will help preserve their life and provide a better environment for the volunteers to provide maintenance. <u>Extension Rationale: Funding allocated per orderline removed, request reflects 50% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$150,000	\$25,000	\$25,591	\$99,409	\$0	2017-09-07	2018-07-31
Summary Report #2	PTIF-1044	NORTH NORFOLK, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Norfolk - Hand-Van Purchase	To purchase a newer vehicle in order to continue to provide affordable transportation for seniors, low income and persons with disabilities.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$125,000	\$20,252	\$25,126	\$84,372	\$6,250	2017-01-01	2017-12-29
Modified	PTIF-1044	NORTH NORFOLK, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Norfolk - Hand-Van Purchase	To purchase a newer vehicle in order to continue to provide affordable transportation for seniors, low income and persons with disabilities. <u>Extension Rationale: Funding allocated per orderline removed, request reflects 50% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$125,000	\$62,500	\$25,126	\$81,126	\$6,250	2017-01-01	2017-12-29
Summary Report #2	PTIF-1005	SELSK, CITY of	Selkirk - New Transit Bus	Purchase of a new, more durable, bus to replace an aged bus, keeping the Transit fleet in adequate operational condition. <u>Extension Rationale: Hand-van delivery delayed by supplier. Federal Funding Rationale: Funding allocated per orderline removed, request reflects 50% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$376,600	\$127,668	\$63,834	\$185,098	\$0	2018-01-01	2018-01-07
Modified	PTIF-1005	SELSK, CITY of	Selkirk - New Transit Bus	Purchase of a new, more durable, bus to replace an aged bus, keeping the Transit fleet in adequate operational condition. <u>Extension Rationale: Hand-van delivery delayed by supplier. Federal Funding Rationale: Funding allocated per orderline removed, request reflects 50% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$376,600	\$188,300	\$63,834	\$134,466	\$0	2017-03-09	2018-04-30

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #5

Summary Report #2	PTIF-1047	THOMPSON, CITY OF	Thompson - Transit Bus Purchase	The purchase of an additional bus for the fleet would allow for either the addition of a route, or the addition of another bus during peak times when the current buses may be full. It would also provide a backup bus in the case where the other buses are not operational.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$400,000	\$70,623	\$39,830	\$280,546	\$0	2017-09-01	2018-03-31
Modified	PTIF-1047	THOMPSON, CITY OF	Thompson - Transit Bus Purchase	The purchase of an additional bus for the fleet would allow for either the addition of a route, or the addition of another bus during peak times when the current buses may be full. It would also provide a backup bus in the case where the other buses are not operational. <u>Extension Rationale: Budgeting and funding delays. Federal funding. Additional funding allocated per deferral removed, request reflects 90% of total eligible costs.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$39,830	\$150,170	\$0	2018-03-31	2018-07-15
Summary Report #1b	PTIF-000A	Winnipeg, City	Garage Improvements	Ventilation upgrades, roof replacements and general repairs at 421 Osborne Street	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$5,400,000	\$2,700,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000	\$0	2017-09-01	2018-03-31
Modified	PTIF-000A	Winnipeg, City	Garage Improvements	Discipline Amendment (to clarify from Phase 2 - new project): The project entails replacing the roof and ventilation on the existing storage garage at 421 Osborne Street. <u>Extension Rationale: Construction start delays.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$5,400,000	\$2,700,000	\$1,350,000	\$1,350,000	\$0	2018-04-09	2020-03-31
Summary Report #3	PTIF-1070	Winnipeg, City	Transit Shop Equipment Upgrade / Replacement	Shop equipment and facility upgrade to provide enhanced service reliability. New Transit equipment includes: - Check dynamometer - Ultrasonic cleaner - Cylinder head/black milling machine - Parts washer and sandblaster - Radial arm drill - Stationary brake lathe - On-vehicle brake lathe - Overhead crane system	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,735,000	\$877,500	\$438,750	\$438,750	\$0	2017-12-15	2018-03-31
Modified	PTIF-1070	Winnipeg, City	Transit Shop Equipment Upgrade / Replacement	Shop equipment and facility upgrade to provide enhanced service reliability. New Transit equipment includes: - Check dynamometer - Ultrasonic cleaner - Cylinder head/black milling machine - 2 parts washer and 2 sandblasters - Radial arm drill - Stationary brake lathe - Overhead crane system <u>Amendment and Extension Rationale:</u> This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not moving forward in September 2017 for budgetary / timing reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended list to IMFC to cancel the project and de-committed provincial funding. IMFC put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to pending announcement of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not move the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a \$607,500 cost shared project without provincial funding (which was no longer available).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,735,000	\$877,500	\$0	\$877,500	\$0	2018-09-04	2020-03-31
Summary Report #3	PTIF-1048	Winnipeg, City	Rapid Overhead Doors at Washrack	Replace existing overhead doors on bus/truck servicing bay to open and close faster to reduce heat loss and make the facilities more energy efficient. <u>Amendment and Extension Rationale:</u> This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not moving forward in September 2017 for budgetary / timing reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended list to IMFC to cancel the project and de-committed provincial funding. IMFC put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to pending announcement of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not move the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a \$607,500 cost shared project without provincial funding (which was no longer available).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$125,000	\$125,000	\$0	2018-06-15	2018-12-31
Modified	PTIF-1048	Winnipeg, City	Rapid Overhead Doors at Washrack	Replace existing overhead doors on bus/truck servicing bay to open and close faster to reduce heat loss and make the facilities more energy efficient. <u>Amendment and Extension Rationale:</u> This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not moving forward in September 2017 for budgetary / timing reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended list to IMFC to cancel the project and de-committed provincial funding. IMFC put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to pending announcement of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not move the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a \$607,500 cost shared project without provincial funding (which was no longer available).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$0	\$250,000	\$0	2019-01-01	2020-03-31
Summary Report #3	PTIF-1053	Winnipeg, City	Habit Repair / Replacement	Approximately 12 existing hoids are in need of replacement. If operations permits, a hoid can be replaced one at a time. If operationally replacement is not possible, repairs are required to keep hoids operational and safe and extend the life of the hoid.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$0	2018-06-18	2018-03-31

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #5

Modified	PTIF-1050	Winnipeg, City	Point Repair / Replacement Replacement of up to four existing points in the older section of the maintenance garage. Amendment and Extension Regional. This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not meeting forward to September 2017 for budgetary / limited reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended bid to the City to cancel the project and de-commit provincial funds. The City put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to funding arrangements of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not fund the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a 2019/20 cost shared project without provincial funds (which were no longer available).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	2019-09-01	2020-03-31
Subtotal original					\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0		
Subtotal modified					\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0		
Net Change for Modified Projects					\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0		

Cancelled											
Original approval Summary Report #	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date
Summary Report 3	EEF-1071	Winnipeg, City	Vehicles	Rehabilitation of up to four existing points in the older section of the maintenance garage. Amendment and Extension Regional. This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not meeting forward to September 2017 for budgetary / limited reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended bid to the City to cancel the project and de-commit provincial funds. The City put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to funding arrangements of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not fund the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a 2019/20 cost shared project without provincial funds (which were no longer available).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	2019-09-01
	EEF-1050	Winnipeg, City	Main and Secondary Waterline Replacement	Replacement of up to four existing points in the older section of the maintenance garage. Amendment and Extension Regional. This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not meeting forward to September 2017 for budgetary / limited reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended bid to the City to cancel the project and de-commit provincial funds. The City put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to funding arrangements of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not fund the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a 2019/20 cost shared project without provincial funds (which were no longer available).	2. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	2019-09-01
	EEF-1051	Winnipeg, City	Asset Management IT Solutions	Replacement of up to four existing points in the older section of the maintenance garage. Amendment and Extension Regional. This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not meeting forward to September 2017 for budgetary / limited reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended bid to the City to cancel the project and de-commit provincial funds. The City put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to funding arrangements of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not fund the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a 2019/20 cost shared project without provincial funds (which were no longer available).	3. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	2019-09-01
Summary Report 4	EEF-1400	Winnipeg, City	Pedestrian and Cycling Facilities	Replacement of up to four existing points in the older section of the maintenance garage. Amendment and Extension Regional. This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not meeting forward to September 2017 for budgetary / limited reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended bid to the City to cancel the project and de-commit provincial funds. The City put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to funding arrangements of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not fund the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a 2019/20 cost shared project without provincial funds (which were no longer available).	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	2019-09-01
	EEF-1401	Winnipeg, City	Pedestrian and Cycling Facilities	Replacement of up to four existing points in the older section of the maintenance garage. Amendment and Extension Regional. This project was identified by the City of Winnipeg as not meeting forward to September 2017 for budgetary / limited reasons. Manitoba submitted an amended bid to the City to cancel the project and de-commit provincial funds. The City put a hold on the approval of the cancellation due to funding arrangements of the program extension which could have potential impact on the decision by the City to not fund the project forward. Post program extension announcement, the City requested the project be brought forward for approval as a 2019/20 cost shared project without provincial funds (which were no longer available).	2. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0	\$650,000	\$0	2019-09-01
Subtotal cancelled projects						\$13,800,000	\$6,900,000	\$450,000	\$6,450,000	\$0	
Total net change						\$13,800,000	\$6,900,000	\$450,000	\$6,450,000	\$0	

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #6

Extensions Only

Original approval Summary Report (R)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (previous forecast)		Construction (new forecast/actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contributions
						Start	End	Start	End					
2	PTIF-1023	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Diesel Exhaust Fluid - Bulk Tank Filling Station	To meet increasingly strict engine emission standards, manufacturers utilize diesel exhaust fluid to break down the dangerous nitrogen oxides emissions. As buses are replaced, they require engines that must adhere to these environmental standards and require a diesel exhaust fluid filling station to fill the tank on the buses. <u>Extension</u> <u>Rationale:</u> Delays in tenders process occurred.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-01-09	2017-08-11	2018-02-26	2018-03-30	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0
2	PTIF-1024	BRANDON, CITY of	Brandon - Handi Transit Bus Replacement	Replacement of four para transit vehicles which provide subsidize door to door transportation for persons with a disability. These buses are used regularly, providing an average of 220 trips daily and are beginning to show fatigue. SR reliability issues and mechanics failure. The objective is to provide more reliable service to users. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Handi-van delivery delayed by supplier.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-02-01	2017-12-22	2017-02-15	2018-05-31	\$500,000.00	\$750,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$125,000.00	\$0.00
2	PTIF-1054	FISHER, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Rural Municipality of Fisher - Handi-Van Purchase	To replace Rural Municipality of Fisher aging Handi-van with a more reliable and safe vehicle and to support increased demand. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Handi-van delivery, occurred by supplier.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2016-09-15	2016-11-30	2017-11-15	2018-04-30	\$95,000	\$47,500	\$23,750	\$23,750	\$0
2	PTIF-1055	MELITA, TOWN of	Melita - Handi-Van Purchase	The Purchase of New Handi-Transit Vehicle will be for the purpose of replacing the 2004 E-450 handi-transit vehicle that services Melita and Area. The newly purchased vehicle will be more fuel efficient, more convenient, and maintenance costs will be lower. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Handi-van delivery delayed by supplier.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-09-06	2017-08-04	2017-09-24	2018-04-30	\$94,000	\$47,000	\$23,500	\$23,500	\$0
2	PTIF-1020	PONTAGE LA PRAIRIE, CITY of	Pontage La Prairie - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase of a Handi-van (12 passenger, two wheelchair bus with automatic lift) to accommodate more passengers and increase ridership. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Delays with tenders process.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2016-10-01	2016-05-31	2018-01-29	2018-07-22	\$166,220	\$83,110	\$41,555	\$41,555	\$0
2	PTIF-1026	ROXBURN, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Roxbourn Handi-van Storage	Conversion of an empty commercial building into a drive through vehicle storage garage for two handi transit vehicles that serve the Roxbourn Municipality and surrounding areas. New facility will increase protection of assets and improve ease of access for authorized drivers therefore improving service to riders. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Handi-van delivery delayed by supplier.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-01-02	2017-12-31	2017-09-01	2018-04-30	\$282,531	\$56,506	\$28,253	\$28,253	\$0
2	PTIF-1036	SCURIE- GLENWOOD, RURAL MUNICIPALITY of	Scurie - Glenwood - Handi-Van Purchase	Purchase a new Handi-Transit Vehicle for the Scurie-Glenwood Handi-Transit to replace aging vehicle currently in use. New vehicle will improve comfort and safety of passengers and reduce service disruptions. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Delays with tenders process.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-09-29	2018-02-01	2018-02-18	2018-10-31	\$103,332	\$51,666	\$25,833	\$25,833	\$0
2	PTIF-1045	THOMPSON, CITY of	Thompson - Transit Signage	Signage throughout the community would assist riders and promote ridership on the transit system. Approximately 50 signs would assist in providing transit stops, schedules and route information. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Construction start delays.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2016-09-01	2018-03-31	2018-05-01	2018-05-31	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0
2	PTIF-1046	THOMPSON, CITY of	Thompson - Two Transit Bus Shelters	Two additional bus shelters throughout the community would provide for protection from the elements for riders waiting to get on the bus. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Construction start delays.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2016-09-01	2018-09-31	2018-05-15	2018-05-15	25,000	\$10,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00
1	PTIF-0001	Winnipeg, City	Garage: G Section Expansion	Expansion of bus maintenance space at 411 Osborne Street. The expansion will take place on land owned by the City of Winnipeg. <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Construction start delays.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-10-13	2019-03-31	2017-11-01	2019-12-01	49,000,000	\$14,500,000	\$12,250,000	\$12,250,000	\$0
1b	PTIF-0002	Winnipeg, City	Garage: Backup Power Generator	Power Backup Generator required to ensure the availability of continuous backup power, during an electrical power failure, to ensure continued transit operation (bus garage and support system) at the Fort Rouge complex (garage and building). <u>Extension Rationale:</u> Construction start delays.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	2017-05-17	2019-03-31	2017-11-01	2019-12-01	3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$750,000	\$0

Manitoba PTIF
Summary Report #5

4	PTIF-1101	Winnipeg, City	Rapid Transit Master Plan and Prioritization Study	To assist with the prioritization of Winnipeg's Rapid Transit Master Plan, conceptual designs of all remaining Rapid Transit corridors in the Transportation Master Plan will be undertaken, including Class 3 cost estimates, phasing plan, and schedule for (i) design studies, (ii) funding applications, (iii) procurement processes, and (iv) construction. In addition, the project will include a gap analysis to determine if any opportunities for additional/modifying Rapid Transit corridors/infrastructure were missed in the 2011 Transportation Master Plan. Extension Rationale: To better align with Transit Strategic Planning that is being conducted concurrently. Extension Rationale: To better align with Transit Strategic Planning that is being conducted concurrently.	3. Expenditures to support the design and planning for the future expansion and improvements to public transit systems, including transportation demand management measures and studies and pilot projects related to innovative and transformative technology; and	2018-01-01	2019-03-31	2018-02-01	2020-03-01	3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$0
4	PTIF-1103	Winnipeg, City	Pedestrian and Cycling Bridges: Chief Peguis Trail	This project would widen the existing deck on the Henderson Settlers Bridge (Bridge) and relocate existing traffic barriers on the south side of the Bridge to current accessibility standards that will accommodate pedestrians and cyclists. The project would connect the recently constructed Chief Peguis Trail Greenway, which was partially funded federally, to the North Winnipeg Parkway which connects to the Forks, creating a gap between these two prominent Winnipeg active transportation facilities. The project provides increased feasibility for people to access more transit routes and reduces people's trip time through 21st Avenue (i.e., stops on the way to a destination). Chief Peguis Trail connects two major north-south transit corridors on Main and Henderson (Phase 77). Upgrading existing pedestrian facilities to current accessibility standards and providing dedicated bicycle facilities between Main and Henderson will enable people to walk or ride their bikes to either Main or Henderson and access the proposed transit bike locker system or attach their bike to the bus. This improved walking/cycling connection will also connect to future Park and Ride locations at both Main and Henderson intersections at Chief Peguis. The proposed corridor improvement area is adjacent to high density residential land use, with a high percentage of owners who rely on transit for their main source of transportation. Extension Rationale: To better align with Transit Strategic Planning that is being conducted concurrently.	4. Projects for system expansion, which may include active transportation, if they can be completed within the program timeframe.	2017-09-01	2019-03-31	2018-04-01	2019-10-31	6,700,000	\$3,350,000	\$0	\$3,350,000	\$0

A. Sohi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

MAR 16 2018

Date

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

MAR 16 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Project Summary Report #5 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Project Summary Report #5, providing federal approval for nine new projects, 24 project modifications and four project cancellations, as submitted by Manitoba. For the 31 projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$31,313,211) of the provincial allocation under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund.

Over the past few months, I have heard the provinces' and territories' concerns related to the program's timeline. As you are aware, an extension to the program has been approved and projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020. Please note that this extension is conditional on Manitoba meeting all current reporting requirements by March 31, 2018, as well as providing reports indicating updated project completion dates.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P

Enclosure

Canada



MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE
PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

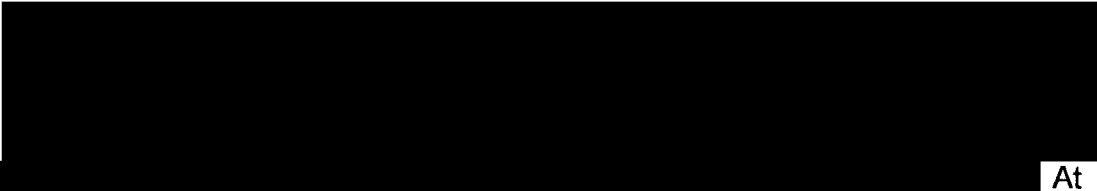
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the projects listed in Summary Report # 5 for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report # 5 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in the Summary Report # 5 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement

 At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report # 5 and is satisfied that the projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Under the Terms and Conditions of the program, the Province of Manitoba is expected to be in compliance with semi-annual progress reporting requirements. The Province of Manitoba expects to meet this requirement by March 31, 2018. Until then, Infrastructure Canada is managing the risk by ensuring that additional information on projects is received, when required by Infrastructure Canada.

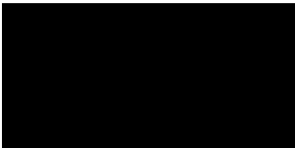

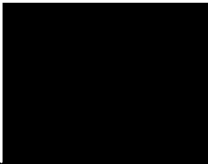


Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:


- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

 MAR 01 2018	
 Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	Date: 
 David Murchison Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Results	Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer
	

Prepared by:


Helene Payette
 Secretary to the PRP Secretariat



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND PROJECT SUMMARY REPORT #7

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Project Summary Report #7 (**Annex A**), which includes eight requests for extensions into Year 3 of the program.

BACKGROUND

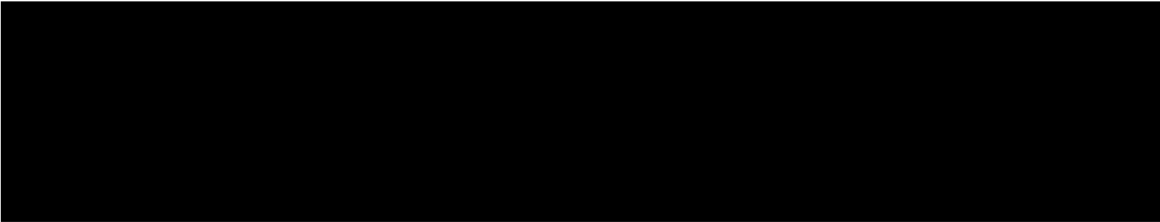
- The CWWF will help accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF will improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

- 

CONSIDERATIONS

- The CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba was signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted CWWF Project List #7, which includes eight requests for extensions into Year 3 of the program (April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019). Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the projects are eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of all projects.
- The modifications submitted do not affect eligible project costs, federal funding or any aspect of the projects aside from forecasted start and end dates.
- All eight projects contained in Project Summary Report #7 will not be completed in the program timeframe (i.e. before March 31, 2018). Manitoba has requested that an exemption be made for these projects and has demonstrated the need for costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018. Under Section 11 ("Ineligible Costs") of the program's terms and conditions, you have the flexibility to allow eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018, should there be a demonstrated need.

PROTECTED B

- An extension to the program was approved on December 12, 2017. Projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020, provided that Manitoba fulfills all current reporting requirements, and provides updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018. Manitoba currently has some outstanding reporting requirements. INFC is working in collaboration with Manitoba to ensure that these are met before March 31, 2018.
- In line with the terms and conditions of the program, Manitoba has provided INFC with progress reports which included updated project start and end dates. The updated dates are used in this Project Summary Report as the baseline dates for modified projects.
- 
- INFC officials confirm that the projects are within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required. Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the CWWF Project Summary Report #7 to extend the forecasted end dates of the eight projects.
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the projects do not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for any of the projects.

RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing Manitoba's CWWF Project Summary Report #7 (**Annex A**), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (**Annex B**).
- It is recommended that you provide flexibility to Manitoba to allow for eligible costs to be incurred after March 31, 2018 for the eight projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, subject to the following conditions: the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019, and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of Manitoba's CWWF allocation.


Kelly Gillis
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities


Date

<u>2</u> I approve.	___ I do not approve.	___ For discussion.
<u>A. Sohi</u>		MAR 27 2018
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.		Date
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba's CWWF Project Summary Report #7
- Annex B – Cover Letter

Manitoba CWWF

Summary Report #7

Time extension requests to Year 3 for previously approved projects

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (previous forecast)		Construction (new forecast/actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution
					Start	End	Start	End					
0011	Winkler, city of	Regional Wastewater System Design	<p>The project involves the design of a regional wastewater treatment system.</p> <p><u>Rationale:</u> <u>Manitoba Environmental Approvals Branch recently notified the RM of Stanley that the sewer component of the regional design project requires a Heritage Resource Impact Assessment as part of the environmental approval process. An extension to August 10, 2018 is required in order to complete the assessment under appropriate ground conditions.</u></p>	Wastewater	April 1, 2017	March 31, 2018	April 1, 2017	<u>August 10, 2018</u>	\$3,600,000.00	\$1,800,000.00	\$900,000.00	\$900,000.00	\$0.00
1009	Cartier, Rural Municipality of	Elle Lagoon RipRap Upgrade	<p>The Elle sewage lagoon is in need of repairs to the secondary cell due to erosion. A recent study had identified that this issue needs to be addressed to prevent further erosion and to extend the life of the cell.</p> <p><u>Rationale for Extension:</u> <u>The project has achieved substantial performance and the lagoon is operational; however, the contractor was unable to complete the remaining seasonal remediation work around the lagoon and deficiency work under freezing ground conditions. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required in order to complete the remaining works under appropriate ground conditions.</u></p>	Wastewater	September 18, 2017	March 31, 2018	September 18, 2017	<u>March 31, 2019</u>	\$1,500,000.00	\$750,000.00	\$375,000.00	\$375,000.00	\$0.00

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (previous forecast)		Construction (new forecast/actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution
1063	Oakview, Rural Municipality of	LUD of Rapid City Wastewater Treatment Lagoon	<p>The project involves undertaking a study and licencing process required for the Local Urban Development area of Rapid City Wastewater Treatment Lagoon.</p> <p><u>Rationale:</u> <u>The assessment study is exploring options for the LUD of Rapid City's Wastewater Treatment Lagoon, which will address current and future capacity requirements as well as address related environmental requirements. Lagoon expansion is one option being explored; however, land adjacent to the existing lagoon is not owned by the RM and negotiations with the land owner have been unsuccessful, which is causing project delays. An extension to March 31, 2019 is required in order to explore all available treatment options as an alternative to expansion, and move forward with the environmental act proposal.</u></p>	Wastewater	June 21, 2016	March 30, 2018	June 21, 2017	<u>March 31, 2019</u>	\$85,000.00	\$42,500.00	\$21,250.00	\$21,250.00	\$0.00
1044	Swan River, Town of	6th Ave Wastewater Pump Station Upgrade	<p>The upgrade to the 6th Ave Pumping Station will ensure reliable wastewater service for residents and will include full replacement of mechanical and electrical components; new exterior structural components as well as upgrades to monitoring and communication systems.</p> <p><u>Rationale for Extension:</u> <u>The Town of Swan River has experienced a delay due to a required hydro inspection. Manitoba Hydro is the only service provider in Manitoba able to perform the inspection, and the inspection was delayed by three weeks, which in turn delayed the General Contractor's sub-trade from completing the work when originally scheduled. An extension to May 31, 2018 is required in order for the sub-contractor to complete the remaining electrical work.</u></p>	Wastewater	July 26, 2017	March 30, 2018	<u>July 26, 2017</u>	<u>May 31, 2018</u>	\$1,000,000.00	\$500,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$250,000.00	\$0.00
1049	Brandon, City of	Water Treatment Plant Upgrade: Planning and Design	<p>This application is for the detailed design of an overall upgrade to the City of Brandon's Water Treatment Plant to address drinking water quality.</p> <p><u>Rationale for Extension:</u> <u>Due to complexities in the planning and design for the Water Treatment Plant Upgrade (Phase 1), the City of Brandon anticipates an extension to March 31, 2020 will be required to complete geotechnical work, as well as pile testing that may be required.</u></p>	Water	January 9, 2017	January 31, 2018	<u>November 30, 2017</u>	<u>March 31, 2020</u>	\$3,238,260.00	\$1,619,130.00	\$809,565.00	\$809,565.00	\$0.00

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (previous forecast)		Construction (new forecast/actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution
1060	Snow Lake, Town of	Water and Sewer Line Renewal: Phase II	<p>Phase II of the Town of Snow Lake's Water and Sewer main renewal project. This project is addressing system reliability, possible cross-contamination from deteriorated sewer lines and water line breakage by installing approximately 1 km of water & sewerlines.</p> <p><u>Rationale for Extension:</u> <u>The Town of Snow Lake requires extension to March 31, 2020 due to a shortened warm season and to allow sufficient time for the ground to settle. Excavation and backfill would occur in the 2018 construction season. Therefore paving will be delayed until June or July of 2019 and, consequently, completion of the project will be delayed.</u></p>	Water	October 1, 2015	October 29, 2017	<u>February 1, 2018</u>	<u>March 31, 2020</u>	\$2,750,000.00	\$1,375,000.00	\$687,500.00	\$687,500.00	\$0.00
1080	Brandon, City of	Chemical Building	<p>Construction of a new Chemical Building at the City of Brandon Water Treatment Plant will modernized the production, storage, unloading and containment of chemicals required in the treatment processes. The intent is to replace the current disinfection system, centralize ancillary chemical systems, and add orthophosphate dosing to bring the finished drinking water into compliance with the Canadian guidelines and Provincial regulations. The new building and process systems would also provide a safer environment with the facility and within the community by moving away from the current chlorine gas based disinfection system.</p> <p><u>Rationale for Extension:</u> <u>The approved Phase 1 Water Treatment Plant Upgrade: Planning and Design project (CWWF1049) includes the Chemical Building component. This component must be completed before Phase 2 (Chemical Building) construction can begin. An extension to March 31, 2020 is required in order to finalize design and complete construction of the chemical building.</u></p>	Water	August 1, 2017	March 31, 2019	<u>May 31, 2018</u>	<u>March 31, 2020</u>	\$4,461,740.00	\$2,230,870.00	\$2,230,870.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Construction (previous forecast)		Construction (new forecast/actual)		Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution
1081	Steinbach, City of	Supplemental Water Supply System	<p>The project includes the complete planning, design, preparatory capital work and construction of new water supply wells, raw water storage, treatment, iron removal, treated water storage, pumping and monitoring system infrastructure.</p> <p>Rationale for Extension: The City of Steinbach was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on August 2, 2017, to cancel CWWE1058 (design) and combine this project with CWWE1081 (capital construction). The project is scheduled to begin design in February 2018, and due to the recent Council approval to move forward with both the design component and capital construction component, an extension to March 31, 2020 is required in order to finalize project cashflow estimates and complete construction.</p>	Water	August 1, 2017	March 31, 2019	<u>May 1, 2018</u>	<u>March 31, 2020</u>	\$10,000,000.00	\$5,000,000.00	\$625,000.00	\$4,375,000.00	\$0.00

A. Shi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

MAR 27 2018

Date

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

MAR 27 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Project Summary Report #7 under the Canada-Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Project Summary Report #7, providing federal approval for eight project extensions into Year 3 as submitted by Manitoba. For the eight projects with end dates past March 31, 2018, the federal government will only reimburse eligible costs incurred up to March 31, 2019 and to a maximum of 40 percent (\$38,100,313) of the provincial allocation under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund.

During the last months, I have heard the provinces' and territories' concerns related to the program's timeline. As you are aware, an extension to the program has been approved and projects now have the flexibility for incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020. Please note that this extension is conditional on Manitoba meeting all current reporting requirements by March 31, 2018, as well as providing reports indicating updated project completion dates.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Canada



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

MODIFICATION TO MANITOBA'S PUBLIC TRANSIT ALLOCATION UNDER THE INTEGRATED BILATERAL AGREEMENT

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- To seek your approval to pool the public transit allocation of Manitoba's 65 rural public transit systems under the Integrated Bilateral Agreement (IBA).

HIGHLIGHTS/KEY CONSIDERATIONS

- Under the current breakdown of Manitoba's public transit stream allocation, Manitoba has 65 Rural Municipalities (RM) that have been identified as having a not-for-profit public transit system. The allocation for each of the 65 communities is minuscule due to the small population, and, based on the ridership, 24 would receive less than \$5,000 in federal funding. Manitoba has indicated that these amounts are not enough for these communities to undertake projects that would meet the outcomes of the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP).
- Manitoba is proposing instead that the \$1,533,309 allocated to these 65 RMs be pooled to create a merit- and application-based intake process. Through this process established by Manitoba, communities could apply for funding that would support the outcomes of the ICIP.
-

KEY BACKGROUND

- The ICIP terms and conditions outline the method to determine base transit allocations, placing emphasis on ridership numbers from 2015. This method differs significantly from Phase 1 transit funding, which provided a base amount of funding prior to allocating the remaining funds based on 2014 ridership.
- The ICIP terms and conditions allow for this pooling of funds, under section 7, Method to Determine Amount of Contribution, which states: "provinces may pool federal funding allocations to strike a balance between the needs of regional and municipal transit systems, subject to the approval of the Minister of Infrastructure and Communities." Manitoba's position is that without this pool of funds, they will be unable to meet the needs of their municipal transit systems.

Webster 47425

PROTECTED B

• [REDACTED]

RECOMMENDATION/NEXT STEPS

- It is recommended that you approve Manitoba's request to pool \$1.5 million for the 65 RMs.
- This will provide flexibility to the province to choose where the \$1.5 million for the 65 RMs would be best spent, based upon municipal applications, and gives Manitoba the ability to meet the outcomes of the Programs.
- It also aligns with the key messages for ICIP, including supporting the growth of public transit, and supporting the unique needs of rural and northern communities.

[REDACTED]
Kelly Gillis
Deputy Minister
Infrastructure and Communities

30.9.18
Date

☒ I approve. ☐ I do not approve. ☐ For discussion.

AS
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

MAY 01 2018

Date



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA
INVESTING IN CANADA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM
INTEGRATED BILATERAL AGREEMENT

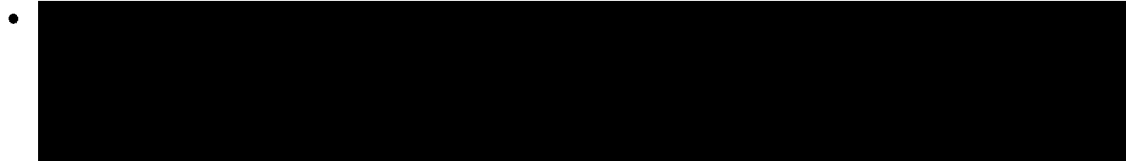
(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Canada – Manitoba Integrated Bilateral Agreement for the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) (Annex A).

BACKGROUND

- The ICIP will help to invest in public transit infrastructure, community, culture, and recreation infrastructure, green infrastructure, and infrastructure in rural and northern communities.




CONSIDERATIONS

- The Canada – Manitoba Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program Integrated Bilateral Agreement ("the Agreement") for the implementation of the program has been concluded and is ready for your signature. The Agreement will be signed in counterpart and will come into effect as of the date of the last signature.
- This Agreement reflects the ICIP terms and conditions and the Treasury Board Policy on Transfer Payments.
- The Agreement provides Manitoba the flexibility to apply the 33 percent provincial cost share requirement across approved projects in all four streams over the life of the Agreement, as opposed to a project-by-project basis.
- The Agreement provides Manitoba the flexibility to transfer funding from the Public Transit stream to the Green Infrastructure – Climate Change Mitigation sub-stream, after a period of three years.


47430

PROTECTED B

- The Agreement includes provisions in regards to the obligations of the parties and the governance and procedures proposed for the delivery of the ICIP through the Agreement.
- 
- Once the Agreement is signed and dated by the Government of Canada and the Government of the Manitoba, you will have the authority to approve projects within your delegation and make announcements under this Agreement.

RECOMMENDATION

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing and dating the briefing note, two copies of the Integrated Bilateral Agreement (Annex A) and the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex C).
- INFC officials will coordinate with Manitoba officials to secure the necessary approval from the Manitoba Minister of Infrastructure and to organize a communications event.


 Kelly Gillis
 Deputy Minister
 Infrastructure and Communities

 31.5.18
 Date

☒ I approve.

☐ I do not approve.

☐ For discussion.

A. Sohi

JUN 04 2018

 Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.
 Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Date

Attachments:

Annex A – Canada – Manitoba Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program Integrated Bilateral Agreement
 Annex B – Deviation Table
 Annex C – Cover Letter

CANADA – MANITOBA

INTEGRATED BILATERAL AGREEMENT FOR THE
INVESTING IN CANADA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM

This Agreement is made as of the date of last signature

BETWEEN: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA, as represented by the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs ("Canada")

AND: HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF MANITOBA, as represented by the Minister of Municipal Relations. ("Manitoba")

individually referred to as a "Party" and collectively referred to as the "Parties".

WHEREAS the Government of Canada announced in *Budget 2016* and *Budget 2017* over \$180 billion for the Investing in Canada Plan to support sustainable and inclusive communities, while driving economic growth;

WHEREAS the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs is responsible for the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program and wishes to provide financial support to Manitoba for Projects under this Agreement;

WHEREAS the Government of Canada proposes to deliver up to a maximum of \$1,172,076,154 to Manitoba in four key areas: public transit; green infrastructure; community, culture and recreation infrastructure; and rural and northern communities infrastructure;

WHEREAS Manitoba will establish a local consultative committee, referred to as the Manitoba Local Consultative Committee (MBLCC). The MBLCC will consist of representatives from the Association of Manitoba Municipalities, Northern Association of Community Councils and Manitoba Indigenous Relations. When requested by Manitoba, the MBLCC will review project applications and provide advice to the Oversight Committee Manitoba Co-Chair;

AND WHEREAS the Government of Canada has made a commitment to renewing the relationship between Canada and Indigenous peoples based on recognition of rights, respect, co-operation and partnership, where all mandate letters from the Prime Minister highlight the Government of Canada's commitment to a renewed, nation-to-nation relationship with Indigenous peoples.

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1 DEFINITIONS

In addition to the terms and conditions defined in the recitals and elsewhere in this Agreement, a capitalized term has the meaning given to it in this section.

"Administrative Expenses" means costs incurred by Manitoba related to implementing this Agreement, including costs for incremental staff needed to deliver the Program, conduct Program intakes, review project applications, announce Projects, install signage, develop the Manitoba infrastructure plan, develop information technology systems and undertake reporting.

"Agreement" means this integrated bilateral agreement and all its schedules, as may be amended from time to time.

"Agreement End Date" means March 31st, 2028.

“Asset” means any real or personal property, or immovable or movable asset, acquired, purchased, constructed, rehabilitated or improved, in whole or in part, with contribution funding provided by Canada under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

“Asset Disposal Period” means the period ending five (5) years after a Project is Substantially Completed.

“Communications Activity” or “Communications Activities” means, but is not limited to, public or media events or ceremonies including key milestone events, news releases, reports, web and social media products or postings, blogs, news conferences, public notices, physical and digital signs, publications, success stories and vignettes, photos, videos, multi-media content, advertising campaigns, awareness campaigns, editorials, multi-media products and all related communication materials under this Agreement.

“Contract” means an agreement between an Ultimate Recipient and a Third Party whereby the latter agrees to supply a product or service to a Project in return for financial consideration.

“Eligible Expenditures” mean those costs Incurred and eligible for payment by Canada as set out in section A.1 c) (Eligible Expenditures) of Schedule A.

“Fiscal Year” means the period beginning on April 1st of a calendar year and ending on March 31st of the following calendar year.

“Incurred” means an event or transaction has taken place for which an obligation to pay exists, even if an invoice has not been received, such that the underlying evidence indicates there is little or no discretion to avoid the obligation. The value of the obligation is to be calculated in accordance with recognized Canadian accounting standards.

“Infrastructure Recipient Information System” (“IRIS”) means an online portal and case management tool developed by Canada to support section 17 (Information Management).

“Joint Communications” means events, news releases, and signage that relate to this Agreement and are collaboratively developed and approved by Canada, Manitoba and, where applicable, the Ultimate Recipient, and are not operational in nature.

“Oversight Committee” means the committee(s) established in accordance with section 7 (Oversight Committee).

“Person” means, without limitation, a person, Manitoba, an Ultimate Recipient, a Third Party, a corporation, or any other legal entity, and their officers, servants, employees or agents.

“Program” means the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program as set out in this Agreement.

“Project(s)” means one or more projects submitted by Manitoba and approved by Canada pursuant to section 9 (Project Submission, Approval and Changes) and governed by this Agreement.

“Rural Households” means individual dwellings located in communities with a population of under 30,000 people as defined by the 2016 Census.

“Substantial Completion” or “Substantially Completed” means, when referring to a Project, that the Project can be used for the purpose for which it was intended.

“Third Party” means any person or legal entity, other than a Party or Ultimate Recipient, who participates in the implementation of a Project by means of a Contract.

“Total Financial Assistance” means total Project funding from all sources including, but not limited to, funding from federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, regional, band council, and Indigenous government sources; private sources; and in-kind contributions.

"Ultimate Recipient" means an entity identified under section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A that is eligible to receive contribution funding for a Project under this Agreement.

"Ultimate Recipient Agreement" means an agreement between Manitoba and an Ultimate Recipient for a Project under this Agreement.

1.2 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement comprises the entire agreement between the Parties in relation to the subject of the Agreement. No prior document, negotiation, provision, undertaking or agreement has legal effect, unless incorporated by reference into this Agreement. No representation or warranty express, implied or otherwise, is made by Canada to Manitoba except as expressly set out in this Agreement.

1.3 DURATION OF AGREEMENT

This Agreement will be effective as of the date of last signature of this Agreement and will terminate on the Agreement End Date, subject to early termination in accordance with this Agreement.

1.4 SCHEDULES

The following schedules are attached to and form part of this Agreement:

Schedule A – Program Details

Schedule B – Communications Protocol

Schedule C – Targets

2. PURPOSE OF THE AGREEMENT

The purpose of this Agreement is to establish the terms and conditions whereby Canada will provide contribution funding to Manitoba for Projects and Administrative Expenses.

3. COMMITMENTS BY CANADA

- a) Canada agrees to provide contribution funding to Manitoba under the public transit stream of the Program in a total amount not to exceed five hundred forty-six million one hundred thirty-nine thousand eight hundred forty dollars (\$546,139,840) to be paid in accordance with Schedules A.1 (General Program Requirements) and A.2 (Public Transit).
- b) Canada agrees to provide contribution funding to Manitoba under the green infrastructure stream of the Program in a total amount not to exceed four hundred fifty-one million seven hundred ninety thousand, five hundred sixty-eight dollars (\$451,790,568) to be paid in accordance with Schedules A.1 (General Program Requirements) and A.3 (Green Infrastructure).
- c) Canada agrees to provide contribution funding to Manitoba under the community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream of the Program in a total amount not to exceed sixty-one million three hundred twenty-six thousand, seven hundred thirty-two dollars (\$61,326,732) to be paid in accordance with Schedules A.1 (General Program Requirements) and A.4 (Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure).
- d) Canada agrees to provide contribution funding to Manitoba under the rural and northern communities infrastructure stream of the Program in a total amount not to exceed one hundred twelve million eight hundred nineteen thousand fourteen dollars (\$112,819,014) to be paid in accordance with Schedules A.1 (General Program Requirements) and A.5 (Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure).
- e) Canada agrees to provide a portion of Canada's total contribution funding identified in paragraphs a) through d) of this section to Manitoba for Administrative Expenses to be paid in accordance with section 16 (Administrative Expenses).
- f) Canada agrees to consider requests from Manitoba to transfer contribution funding under the public transit stream to the green infrastructure stream, specifically the

climate change mitigation sub-stream as described in section A.3 a) (Green Infrastructure) after March 31st, 2021.

- g) The Parties acknowledge that Canada's role in a Project is limited to making a financial contribution to Manitoba for that Project and that Canada will have no involvement in the implementation of that Project or its operation. Canada is neither a decision-maker nor an administrator of a Project.

4. COMMITMENTS BY MANITOBA

- a) Manitoba will be responsible for the complete, diligent, and timely implementation of this Agreement, within the funding limits and deadlines specified in this Agreement and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- b) Unless Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will enter into an Ultimate Recipient Agreement with each Ultimate Recipient and ensure that Ultimate Recipient Agreements are consistent with, but are no less favourable to Canada than the relevant provisions of this Agreement. Where Manitoba is an Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will be subject to all terms and conditions set out in this Agreement.
- c) Manitoba will ensure that when Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Projects are Substantially Completed by October 31st, 2027. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that all Projects are Substantially Completed by October 31st, 2027.
- d) Manitoba acknowledges that Canada will not be financially responsible for any ineligible expenditures or cost overruns for a Project.
- e) Manitoba will be responsible for any costs associated with a withdrawn or cancelled Project, and subject to subsection (ii) below, will repay to Canada any and all disallowed costs, surpluses, unexpended contributions, and overpayments made under and according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
 - i. Should a Project be withdrawn or cancelled, Manitoba will require reimbursement of any federal funding paid to the Ultimate Recipient for that Project ("Paid Amount").
 - ii. Upon Canada's written approval, any approved federal funding allocated for Eligible Expenditures for that Project, in addition to any amount of the Paid Amount that is recovered, will continue to be available to Manitoba to use towards another Project or a project to be approved under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- f) Manitoba will submit to Canada, no later than April 20th each Fiscal Year, the total amount of Eligible Expenditures Incurred by Ultimate Recipients on Projects in the previous Fiscal Year.
- g) Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement requiring the Ultimate Recipient to inform Manitoba immediately of any fact or event, of which the Ultimate Recipient is aware, that will compromise wholly, or in part, a Project. Manitoba will inform Canada immediately of any fact or event, of which Manitoba is aware, that will compromise wholly, or in part, a Project.
- h) Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that the following climate lens assessments are completed to both Parties' satisfaction and submitted to Canada prior to Canada's approval of a Project, unless otherwise required by Canada:
 - i. A greenhouse gas emissions assessment that includes a cost-per-tonne calculation as required by Canada:
 - a) for all projects that seek funding under the climate change mitigation sub-stream in Schedule A.3 (Green Infrastructure); and
 - b) for all other projects with total estimated Eligible Expenditures of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more.
 - ii. A climate change resilience assessment:
 - a) for all projects that seek funding under the adaptation, resilience, and disaster mitigation sub-stream in Schedule A.3 (Green Infrastructure); and

- b) for all other projects with total estimated Eligible Expenditures of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more.
- i) When Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure that all Projects with total estimated Eligible Expenditures of ten million dollars (\$10,000,000) or more, will report on community employment benefits provided to at least three (3) of the federal target groups (apprentices, Indigenous peoples, women, persons with disabilities, veterans, youth, new Canadians, or small- medium-sized enterprises and social enterprises). Canada will waive the community employment benefits reporting requirement at the request of Manitoba. Manitoba will provide Canada a rationale for not reporting on community employment benefits as described in this section, which will be made public by Canada. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to require the Ultimate Recipient carry out the requirements of community employment benefits reporting, as outlined in this clause.
- j) Manitoba agrees to provide a total contribution for all Projects in each of the four streams (public transit, green infrastructure, community, culture and recreation infrastructure and rural and northern communities infrastructure) where the Ultimate Recipient is a municipal or regional government as described in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A that will be not less than 33.33% of the collective total Eligible Expenditures for all such Projects in each stream.
- k) Manitoba will allocate a minimum of nineteen million three hundred forty-two thousand seven hundred nineteen dollars (\$19,342,719) from the community, culture and recreation infrastructure contribution funding allocation under paragraph c) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada) to Projects for the benefit of Indigenous peoples not living on reserve.
- l) Over the term of this Agreement, Manitoba will ensure that contribution funding received under this Agreement does not displace Manitoba infrastructure spending on each of the asset classes funded through the Program.
- m) Manitoba will require that contribution funding received under this Agreement does not displace municipal spending on public transit.
- n) Manitoba will ensure that projects submitted for Canada's approval represent to both Parties' satisfaction a fair balance of municipal and provincial projects.
- o) Manitoba will ensure projects benefitting Indigenous peoples are considered for contribution funding under this Agreement.
- p) Manitoba will submit for Canada's review and approval all projects to be considered for contribution funding under this Agreement by March 31st, 2025.
- q) Manitoba will comply with Schedule B and Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement that require the Ultimate Recipient to comply with Schedule B.

5. APPROPRIATIONS

- a) Notwithstanding Canada's obligation to make any payment under this Agreement, this obligation does not arise if, at the time when a payment under this Agreement becomes due, the Parliament of Canada has not passed an appropriation that is sufficient and constitutes lawful authority for making the payment. Canada may reduce or terminate any payment under this Agreement in response to the reduction of appropriations or departmental funding levels in respect of transfer payments, the Program under which this Agreement was made or otherwise, as evidenced by any appropriation act or the federal Crown's main or supplementary estimates expenditures. Canada will not be liable for any direct, indirect, consequential, exemplary or punitive damages, regardless of the form of action, whether in contract, tort or otherwise, arising from any such reduction or termination of funding.
- b) Canada acknowledges that any contribution to a Project by Manitoba is subject to an appropriation by the Manitoba Legislature.

6. FISCAL YEAR BUDGETING

- a) The amount of contribution funding payable by Canada each Fiscal Year is set out in sections A.2 b) i, A.3 b) i, A.4 b) i and A.5 b) i of Schedule A (Program Details).

- b) If the actual amount payable by Canada in respect of any Fiscal Year is less than the estimated maximum amounts in sections A.2 b) i, A.3 b) i, A.4 b) i and A.5 b) i of Schedule A (Program Details), Manitoba may request that Canada re-allocate the difference between the two amounts to a subsequent Fiscal Year. Subject to section 5 (Appropriations), Canada agrees to make reasonable efforts to accommodate Manitoba's request. Manitoba acknowledges that requests for re-allocation of Canada's contribution funding to a Project will require appropriation adjustments or federal Crown approvals.
- c) In the event that any requested re-allocation of Canada's contribution funding to a Project is not approved, the amount of Canada's contribution payable in accordance with section 3 (Commitments by Canada) may be reduced by the amount of the requested re-allocation. If the contribution payable by Canada in accordance with section 3 (Commitments by Canada) is so reduced, the Parties agree to review the effects of such reduction on the overall implementation of the Project and to adjust the terms and conditions of this Agreement as appropriate.

7. OVERSIGHT COMMITTEE

- a) Within sixty (60) business days of the date of last signature of this Agreement, the Parties will establish an Oversight Committee co-chaired by representatives of Canada and Manitoba. The Oversight Committee which will meet semi-annually at a minimum, will:
 - i. monitor compliance of the implementation of this Agreement with the terms and conditions of this Agreement
 - ii. act as a forum to resolve potential issues and address concerns;
 - iii. review and, as necessary, recommend to the Parties amendments to the Agreement;
 - iv. monitor the implementation of Schedule B (Communications Protocol);
 - v. approve and ensure audit plans are carried out as per this Agreement, including but not limited to section 18 (Audit);
 - vi. monitor the implementation of the Manitoba infrastructure plan described in section 8 (Manitoba Infrastructure Plan) and progress towards achieving the targets outlined in Schedule C (Targets);
 - vii. monitor Project risk and mitigation measures; and
 - viii. attend to any other function required by this Agreement or as mutually directed by the Parties.
- b) Manitoba will communicate to Ultimate Recipients any deficiencies and/or corrective actions identified by Canada or by the Oversight Committee.

8. MANITOBA INFRASTRUCTURE PLAN

- a) Manitoba will submit to Canada by September 30th, 2018 and will update and re-submit to Canada annually by May 31st an infrastructure plan, to both Parties' satisfaction that includes:
 - i. A section that describes Manitoba's approach and priorities for the Program, including, but not limited to Manitoba's plans for achieving the targets outlined in Schedule C (Targets), Manitoba's approach for meeting the commitments in section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba) to ensure that a fair balance of municipal and provincial projects are submitted for Canada's approval and that projects supporting Indigenous peoples are considered for contribution funding under this Agreement and Manitoba's aspirational targets for community employment benefits provided to federal target groups (apprentices, Indigenous peoples, women, persons with disabilities, veterans, youth, new Canadians, or small-medium-sized enterprises and social enterprises);
 - ii. A section identifying projects that Manitoba intends to submit for approval by Canada for contribution funding under this Agreement, including projects that are ready to be submitted to Canada or that Manitoba may submit to Canada in the future; and

- iii. For all updated infrastructure plans, information on accomplishments in the previous Fiscal Year.
- b) Manitoba may update the information required under paragraph a) ii) in this section at any time.
- c) All infrastructure plans submitted to Canada will cover a minimum period of the current Fiscal Year and the next two (2) Fiscal Years, up to the Agreement End Date.
- d) All infrastructure plans will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada from a delegated official from Manitoba that:
 - i. Contribution funding received from Canada under this Agreement will not displace Manitoba infrastructure spending on each of the asset classes funded through the Program in accordance with paragraph l) in section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba);
 - ii. Based on information provided by municipalities, contribution funding received under this agreement will not displace municipal spending on public transit in accordance with paragraph m) in section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba).
- e) Manitoba will provide, at Canada's request and to both Parties' satisfaction, additional information related to any Manitoba infrastructure plan.
- f) The submission of any Manitoba infrastructure plan to both Parties' satisfaction does not constitute approval of projects by Canada under this Agreement and does not prohibit Manitoba from submitting projects for approval by Canada in accordance with section 9.1 (Project Submission and Approval) that are not included on a submitted infrastructure plan.

9. PROJECT SUBMISSION, APPROVAL AND CHANGES

9.1 PROJECT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL

- a) Manitoba will identify and prioritize eligible projects through engagement with municipal and regional governments, and Indigenous peoples as described in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A.
- b) Manitoba will be responsible for identifying, prioritizing and submitting all eligible projects under this Agreement to Canada for approval.
- c) Manitoba will prioritize to both Parties' satisfaction the submission of eligible projects for Canada's approval that support the key actions that are identified as part of Manitoba's commitments under the *Pan-Canadian Framework on Clean Growth and Climate Change*.
- d) Manitoba will provide all information required by Canada, to both Parties' satisfaction for each project submitted by Manitoba for contribution funding under this Agreement, including but not limited to:
 - i. when applicable, as determined by Canada, the target to which the project is aligned as outlined in Schedule C (Targets);
 - ii. expected results for community employment benefits for all projects to which the community employment benefit reporting requirement outlined in paragraph i) of section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba) applies; and
 - iii. when applicable, as determined by Canada, climate lens assessments.
- e) Manitoba will provide, at Canada's request and to both Parties' satisfaction, additional information related to projects submitted for approval.
- f) Manitoba's submission of a project to Canada for approval is Manitoba's agreement that, once the Project is approved by Canada for contribution funding, the Project is governed by this Agreement.
- g) Canada's approval of a Project for contribution funding under this Agreement is Canada's agreement that the Project is governed by this Agreement.
- h) Canada will inform Manitoba in writing once Projects have been approved or rejected.
- i) For every Project, Canada will set a maximum on Canada's contribution funding in dollars and as a percentage of total Eligible Expenditures as set out in Schedule A.
- j) Manitoba will promptly inform Canada of any cancelled or withdrawn Projects.

9.2 CHANGES TO A PROJECT

- a) Manitoba agrees that changes to a Project will require Canada's approval, which may be subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. When seeking to make a change to a Project, Manitoba will promptly submit updated Project information to both Parties' satisfaction.
- b) Manitoba will provide, at Canada's request and to both Parties' satisfaction, additional information related to changes to a Project.

10. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PROJECTS

In addition to the requirements for eligible Projects as set out in Schedule A (Program Details), eligible Projects must also meet the following requirements:

- a) A Project must meet or exceed any applicable energy efficiency standards for buildings outlined in the *Pan-Canadian Framework on Clean Growth and Climate Change* as at the date the Project was approved by Canada.
- b) A Project must meet or exceed the requirement of the highest published accessibility standard in a jurisdiction in addition to applicable provincial building codes and relevant municipal by-laws.

11. ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT

No site preparation, vegetation removal or construction will occur for a Project and Canada has no obligation to pay any Eligible Expenditures that are capital costs, as determined by Canada, until Canada is satisfied that the federal requirements under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* (CEAA, 2012), other applicable federal environmental assessment legislation that is or may come into force during the term of this Agreement, and other applicable agreements between Canada and Aboriginal groups are met and continue to be met.

12. ABORIGINAL CONSULTATION

No site preparation, vegetation removal or construction will occur for a Project and Canada has no obligation to pay any Eligible Expenditures that are capital costs, as determined by Canada, until Canada is satisfied that any legal duty to consult, and where appropriate, to accommodate Aboriginal groups or other federal consultation requirements, have been met and continues to be met. If required, Canada must be satisfied that for each Project:

- a) Aboriginal groups have been notified and, if applicable, consulted;
- b) If applicable, a summary of consultation or engagement activities has been provided, including a list of Aboriginal groups consulted, concerns raised, and how each of the concerns have been addressed, or if not addressed, an explanation as to why not;
- c) Accommodation measures, where appropriate, are being carried out by Manitoba or Ultimate Recipient and these costs may be considered Eligible Expenditures; and
- d) Any other information has been provided that Canada may deem appropriate.

13. AWARDING OF CONTRACTS

- a) When Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure that Contracts will be awarded in a way that is fair, transparent, competitive and consistent with value-for-money principles, or in a manner otherwise acceptable to Canada, and if applicable, in accordance with the *Canadian Free Trade Agreement* and international trade agreements. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that Contracts will be awarded in a way that is fair, transparent, competitive and consistent with value-for-money principles, or in a manner otherwise acceptable to Canada, and if applicable, in accordance with the *Canadian Free Trade Agreement* and international trade agreements.
- b) If Canada determines that a Contract is awarded in a manner that is not in compliance with the foregoing, upon notification to Manitoba, Canada may consider the expenditures associated with the Contract to be ineligible.

14. REPORTING

- a) Manitoba will submit to Canada, no later than May 31st and November 30th each Fiscal Year, a Project progress report to both Parties' satisfaction that includes all Projects except:
 - i. Projects where an Ultimate Recipient is a community with a population of less than five thousand (5,000) people, which will be included in the Project progress report submitted to Canada, no later than November 30th each Fiscal Year.
- b) Each Project progress report will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada, from a delegated official that the information in the report is accurate based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients. The Project progress report will include the following updated information for each Project:
 - i. Canada's contribution funding to the Project by Fiscal Year;
 - ii. Construction start and end dates (forecasted/actual);
 - iii. Progress tracker (e.g. percent completed);
 - iv. Risks and mitigation strategies, as required;
 - v. Confirmation that the Project is on track to achieve expected results, including results related to targets as per Schedule C (Targets), or if completed, confirmation of actual results; and
 - vi. Confirmation of installed Project signage, if applicable.
- c) Manitoba will report annually, no later than November 30th, through the Project progress report, or through existing provincial reporting frameworks, on expected and actual results related to community employment benefits for applicable Projects.
- d) Manitoba will complete all reporting requirements as defined under paragraphs a), b) and c) in this section for all Projects to both Parties' satisfaction no later than December 31st, 2027.
- e) Manitoba agrees and will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that Canada may use the information submitted by Manitoba under this section to publicly report on Program results.

15. CLAIMS AND PAYMENTS

15.1 CLAIMS AND PAYMENTS

- a) Manitoba will submit a claim to Canada covering Eligible Expenditures on a semi-annual basis at a minimum, to both Parties' satisfaction. Each claim will include an attestation based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients in a format acceptable to Canada, from a delegated financial official, that Eligible Expenditures have been Incurred in accordance with this Agreement and Manitoba is in compliance with progress reporting requirements as described in section 14 (Reporting).
- b) Manitoba will submit a final claim to Canada covering Eligible Expenditures no later than December 31st, 2027 to both Parties' satisfaction.
- c) Canada will make a payment to Manitoba promptly upon review and acceptance of a claim, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

15.2 PAYMENT CONDITIONS

Canada will not:

- a) pay interest for failing to make a payment under this Agreement;
- b) pay any capital costs for a Project until the requirements under section 11 (Environmental Assessment) and section 12 (Aboriginal Consultation), if applicable, are, in Canada's opinion, satisfied to the extent possible at the date the claim is submitted to Canada; and
- c) pay any claims until requirements to the date of the claim under section 8 (Manitoba Infrastructure Plan), section 14 (Reporting) are received and accepted by Canada, and any audit requirements in section 18 (Audit) and any requirements outlined in Schedule B (Communications Protocol) to the date of the claim are met.

15.3 PAYMENT DEADLINE

- a) Canada will make payments no later than March 31st of the year following the Fiscal Year in which the Eligible Expenditures were Incurred;
- b) Canada will make the final payment no later than March 31st, 2028.

15.4 RETENTION OF CONTRIBUTION

Canada will retain a maximum of five percent (5%) of its contribution funding under this Agreement. The amount retained by Canada will be released by Canada when:

- a) Manitoba fulfils all of its obligations under this Agreement;
- b) Manitoba submits an attestation based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients, from a delegated official and in a format acceptable to Canada, that all Projects have been Substantially Completed and contribution funding under this Agreement has been spent on Eligible Expenditures; and
- c) the Parties jointly carry out a final reconciliation of all claims and payments in respect of this Agreement and make any required adjustments.

16. ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

- a) Manitoba may apply part of its allocation under this Agreement to Administrative Expenses as outlined in section A.1 c) (Eligible Expenditures) of Schedule A.
- b) Approved Administrative Expenses will be determined by Canada based on the review and approval by Canada of a detailed business case, which must be submitted by Manitoba by September 30, 2018, or a revised business case, where required, which must be submitted by May 31 every third Fiscal Year thereafter.
- c) Manitoba will apply an equal percentage of contribution funding, as approved by Canada, from each stream as identified in paragraphs a) through d) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada) to total Administrative Expenses.

17. INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

- a) Manitoba will use IRIS, or another process designated by Canada, to fulfill the obligations of Manitoba under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - i. section 8 (Manitoba Infrastructure Plan);
 - ii. section 9 (Project Submission, Approval and Changes);
 - iii. section 14 (Reporting); and
 - iv. section 15 (Claims and Payments).

18. AUDIT

- a) Manitoba agrees to inform Canada of any audit that has been conducted on the use of contribution funding under this Agreement: at the Project or Program level, provide Canada with all relevant audit reports, and ensure that prompt and timely corrective action is taken in response to any audit findings and recommendations in accordance with Ultimate Recipient Agreements, as applicable. Manitoba will submit to Canada in writing as soon as possible, but no later than sixty (60) days following receiving it, a report on follow-up actions taken to address recommendations and results of the audit.
- b) Canada will develop an audit plan, as approved by the Oversight Committee that will include, at minimum, two (2) audits conducted by Canada over the term of this Agreement. Canada may undertake, at any time, any other audit in relation to this Agreement. All audits conducted by Canada will be at Canada's expense.
- c) Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that the Ultimate Recipient keeps proper and accurate financial accounts and records, including but not limited to its Contracts, invoices, statements, receipts, and vouchers in respect of the Project for at least six (6) years after Project completion. Manitoba will keep proper and accurate financial accounts and records, including, but not limited to, Ultimate Recipient Agreements, claims and reports submitted by Ultimate Recipients for at least six (6) years after the Agreement End Date.

19. EVALUATION

- a) Manitoba agrees to participate in a review of the Program, to be completed by March 31st, 2023, to assess Project achievements in comparison with the targets identified in Schedule C (Targets).
- b) In addition, Manitoba agrees to provide Project-related information to Canada over the term of this Agreement and up to six (6) years after the Agreement End Date in order for Canada to conduct an evaluation of the performance of the Program. All evaluation results will be made available to the public, subject to all applicable laws and policy requirements.

20. ACCESS

When Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure Canada and its designated representatives are provided with reasonable and timely access to Project sites, facilities, and any records, documentation or information for the purposes of audit, inspection, monitoring, evaluation, and ensuring compliance with this Agreement. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure Canada and its designated representatives are provided with reasonable and timely access to Project sites, facilities, and any records, documentation or information for the purposes of audit, inspection, monitoring, evaluation, and ensuring compliance with this Agreement.

21. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- a) The Parties will keep each other informed of any issue that could be contentious.
- b) If a contentious issue arises, the Oversight Committee will examine it and will, in good faith, attempt to resolve the contentious issue as soon as possible, and, in any event, within thirty (30) business days from the receipt of notice of such contentious issue. Where the Oversight Committee cannot agree on a resolution, the matter will be referred to the Parties for resolution. The Parties will provide a decision within ninety (90) business days from the date of referral to the Parties.
- c) Where the Parties cannot agree on a resolution, the Parties may explore any alternative dispute resolution mechanisms available to them to resolve the contentious issue.
- d) Any payments related to any contentious issue raised by either Party may be suspended by Canada together with the obligations related to such issue, pending resolution.
- e) The Parties agree that nothing in this section will affect, alter or modify the rights of Canada to terminate this Agreement.

22. DEFAULT

22.1 EVENTS OF DEFAULT

The following event constitutes the "Event of Default" under this Agreement:

- a) Manitoba has not complied with one or more of the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

22.2 DECLARATION OF DEFAULT

Canada may declare default if:

- a) The Event of Default occurs;
- b) Canada gives notice to Manitoba of the event, which in Canada's opinion constitutes an Event of Default; and
- c) Manitoba has failed, within thirty (30) business days of receipt of the notice, either to remedy the Event of Default or to notify and demonstrate to the satisfaction of Canada that it has taken such steps as are necessary to remedy the Event of Default.

22.3 REMEDIES ON DEFAULT

In the event that Canada declares default under section 22.2 (Declaration of Default), Canada may exercise one or more of the following remedies, without limiting any remedy available to it by law:

- a) Suspend or terminate any obligation by Canada to contribute or continue to contribute funding to one or more Projects or Administrative Expenses, including any obligation to pay an amount owing prior to the date of such suspension or termination;
- b) Suspend or terminate the approval of Projects;
- c) Require Manitoba to reimburse Canada all or part of the contribution paid by Canada to Manitoba; or
- d) Terminate this Agreement.

23. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY AND INDEMNIFICATION

23.1 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

In no event will Canada, its officers, servants, employees or agents be held liable for any damages in contract, tort (including negligence) or otherwise, for:

- a) any injury to any Person, including, but not limited to, death, economic loss or infringement of rights;
- b) any damage to or loss or destruction of property of any Person; or
- c) any obligation of any Person, including, but not limited to, any obligation arising from a loan, capital lease or other long term obligation;

in relation to this Agreement or each of the Projects.

23.2 INDEMNIFICATION

Manitoba will at all times indemnify and save harmless Canada, its officers, servants, employees or agents, from and against all actions, claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, suits or other proceedings, whether in contract, tort (including negligence) or otherwise, by whomsoever brought or prosecuted in any manner based upon or occasioned by:

- a) any injury to any Person, including, but not limited to, death, economic loss or any infringement of rights;
- b) any damage to or loss or destruction of property of any Person; or
- c) any obligation of any Person, including, but not limited to, any obligation arising from a loan, capital lease or other long term obligation

in relation to this Agreement or any Project, except to the extent to which such actions, claims, demands, losses, costs, damages, suits or other proceedings are caused by the negligence or breach of the Agreement by an officer, servant, employee or agent of Canada in the performance of his or her duties.

24. ASSETS

24.1 DISPOSAL OF ASSETS

- a) Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, when Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure that Manitoba will maintain ongoing operations and will retain title to and ownership of an Asset for the Asset Disposal Period. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that the Ultimate Recipient will maintain ongoing operations and will retain title to and ownership of an Asset for the Asset Disposal Period.
- b) Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that if at any time within the Asset Disposal Period, an Ultimate Recipient sells, leases, or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, any Asset purchased, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or renovated, in whole or in part, under this Agreement, other than to Canada, Manitoba, a municipal or regional government as outlined in paragraph ii. a) of section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A, or with Canada's consent, Manitoba may be required to reimburse Canada, any federal funding received for the Project. If reimbursement is required, Manitoba will seek

reimbursement of any such amount from the Ultimate Recipient and Manitoba shall pay this amount to Canada if requested.

24.2 REVENUE FROM ASSETS

The Parties acknowledge that Canada's contribution to a Project is meant to accrue to the public benefit. Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to require for-profit Ultimate Recipients as defined in paragraph ii. d) section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A to notify Manitoba promptly if any Asset is used in such a way that in the Fiscal Year revenues are generated from it that exceed its operating expenses. Manitoba will notify Canada in writing within ninety (90) business days of the end of a Fiscal Year, if it has received such a notification from a for-profit Ultimate Recipient as defined in paragraph ii. d) of section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A. Canada may require Manitoba to immediately pay to Canada a portion of Canada's contribution to the Project calculated as the proportion of the excess revenue to the total cost of the Asset. If reimbursement is required, Manitoba will seek reimbursement of any such amount from the Ultimate Recipient and Manitoba shall pay this amount to Canada if requested. This obligation will only apply during the Asset Disposal Period.

24.3 REPAYABLE CONTRIBUTIONS

Where an Ultimate Recipient is a for-profit private sector body and that Ultimate Recipient receives contribution funding for the purpose of generating profits or increasing the value of its business, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement that:

- a) require that Ultimate Recipient to repay any contribution funding provided by Canada at Canada's request; and
- b) set out the terms and conditions of repayment as determined by Canada at the time Canada approves a Project, including the time period during which repayment may be required.

Manitoba shall pay any such contribution funding received from an Ultimate Recipient to Canada. Any amount owed to Canada under this Agreement by Manitoba will constitute a debt due to the federal Crown, which Manitoba will reimburse Canada forthwith on demand.

25. GENERAL

25.1 ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

All accounting terms will have the meanings assigned to them, all calculations will be made and all financial data to be submitted will be prepared, in accordance with the public sector accounting standards in effect in Canada.

25.2 SURVIVAL

The Parties' rights and obligations, which by their nature, extend beyond the termination of this Agreement, will survive any termination of this Agreement.

25.3 CONFLICT OF INTEREST

No current or former public servant or public office holder to whom any post-employment, ethics and conflict of interest legislation, guidelines, codes or policies of Canada applies will derive direct benefit from this Agreement unless the provision or receipt of such benefits is in compliance with such legislation, guidelines, policies or codes. Manitoba will promptly inform Canada should it become aware of the existence of any such situation.

25.4 NO AGENCY, PARTNERSHIP, JOINT VENTURE, ETC.

- a) No provision of this Agreement and no action by the Parties will establish or be deemed to establish a partnership, joint venture, principal-agent relationship or employer-employee relationship in any way or for any purpose whatsoever between Canada and Manitoba, between Canada and an Ultimate Recipient or between Canada and a Third Party.
- b) Manitoba will not represent itself, including in any agreement with an Ultimate Recipient or Third Party, as a partner, employee or agent of Canada.

25.5 NO AUTHORITY TO REPRESENT

Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as authorizing any Person, including a Third Party, to contract for or to incur any obligation on behalf of Canada or to act as an agent for Canada. Manitoba will ensure that any Contract between Manitoba and any Third Party contains a provision to that effect. Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that any Contract between an Ultimate Recipient and a Third Party contains a provision to that effect.

25.6 LOBBYIST

Manitoba has not made and will not make a payment or other compensation to any individual required to be registered under the federal *Lobbying Act* that is, in whole or in part, contingent on the outcome of arranging a meeting between a public office holder and any other person, or communicating with a public office holder in the awarding of any contribution funding or other financial benefit under this Agreement or negotiating, in whole or in part, any of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by or on behalf of Her Majesty in Right of Canada.

25.7 COUNTERPART SIGNATURE

This Agreement may be signed in counterpart, and the signed copies will, when attached, constitute an original agreement.

25.8 SEVERABILITY

If for any reason a provision of this Agreement that is not a fundamental term of this Agreement between the Parties is found to be or becomes invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, and if both Parties agree, it will be deemed to be severable and will be deleted from this Agreement, but all the other terms and conditions of this Agreement will continue to be valid and enforceable.

25.9 ASSIGNMENT

Manitoba will not transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Canada. Any attempt by Manitoba to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without Canada's express written consent is void. Canada acknowledges that Manitoba entering into agreements with Ultimate Recipient shall not be considered a transfer or assignment of Manitoba's rights or obligations for the purpose of this section.

25.10 AMENDMENTS

This Agreement may be amended from time to time on written agreement of the Parties.

25.11 WAIVER

A Party may waive any of its rights under this Agreement only in writing. Any tolerance or indulgence demonstrated by the Party will not constitute a waiver.

25.12 NOTICE

Any notice provided for under this Agreement may be delivered in person, sent by email, facsimile or mail, addressed to:

for Canada:

Assistant Deputy Minister
Program Operations Branch
Infrastructure Canada
1100 - 180 Kent Street
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 0B6

or to such other address, email or facsimile number, or addressed to such other person as Canada may, from time to time, designate in writing to Manitoba; and

for Manitoba:

Assistant Deputy Minister
Manitoba Strategic Infrastructure Secretariat
1140 - 363 Broadway
Winnipeg, MB R3C 3N9

or such other address, email or facsimile number, or addressed to such other person as Manitoba may, from time to time, designate in writing to Canada.

Such notice will be deemed to have been received, if sent by mail or email, when receipt is acknowledged by the other Party; by facsimile, when transmitted and receipt is confirmed; and in person, when delivered.

25.13 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

Manitoba will comply with and include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that each Project complies with all statutes, regulations, and other applicable laws governing Manitoba, the Ultimate Recipient and all Projects under this Agreement, including all requirements of, and conditions imposed by, regulatory bodies having jurisdiction over the subject matter.

25.14 GOVERNING LAW

This Agreement is governed by the laws applicable in the Province of Manitoba.


25.15 SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

This Agreement is binding upon the Parties and their respective successors and assigns.

SIGNATURES

This Agreement has been executed on behalf of Canada by the Minister of Infrastructure, Communities and Intergovernmental Affairs and on behalf of Her Majesty the Queen in right of the Province of Manitoba by the Minister of Municipal Relations.

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN
RIGHT OF CANADA



The Honourable Amarjeet Sohi
Minister of Infrastructure,
Communities and
Intergovernmental Affairs

JUN 04 2018

Date

HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN
RIGHT OF THE PROVINCE OF
MANITOBA



The Honourable Jeff Wharton Minister of
Municipal Relations

JUN 11 2018

Date

SCHEDULE A – PROGRAM DETAILS

A.1 General Program Requirements

a) Ultimate Recipients

- i. Manitoba may be an Ultimate Recipient and may distribute Canada's contribution funding to its own Projects, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- ii. Manitoba may further distribute Canada's contribution funding to the following Ultimate Recipients for Projects subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement:
 - a) A municipal or regional government established by or under provincial statute;
 - b) A public sector body that is established by or under provincial statute or by regulation or is wholly-owned by Manitoba, or a municipal or regional government;
 - c) When working in collaboration with a municipality, a public or not-for-profit institution that is directly or indirectly authorized, under the terms of provincial or federal statute, or royal charter, to deliver post-secondary courses or programs that lead to recognized and transferable post-secondary credentials;
 - d) A private sector body, including for-profit organizations and not-for-profit organizations. In the case of for-profit organizations, they will need to work in collaboration with one or more of the entities referred to above or an Indigenous government listed below; and
 - e) The following Indigenous Ultimate Recipients:
 - i. A band council within the meaning of section 2 of the *Indian Act*;
 - ii. A First Nation, Inuit or Métis government or authority established pursuant to a self-government agreement or a comprehensive land claim agreement between Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada and an Indigenous people of Canada, that has been approved, given effect and declared valid by federal legislation;
 - iii. A First Nation, Inuit or Métis government that is established by or under legislation whether federal or provincial that incorporates a governance structure; and
 - iv. A not-for-profit organization whose central mandate is to improve Indigenous outcomes, working in collaboration with one or more of the Indigenous entities referred to above, a municipality, or Manitoba.

b) Eligible Projects

Eligible Projects will support public infrastructure, defined as tangible capital assets primarily for public use and/or benefit.

c) Eligible Expenditures

Eligible Expenditures will include the following:

- i. All costs considered by Canada to be direct and necessary for the successful implementation of an eligible Project, excluding those explicitly identified in section A.1 e) (Ineligible Expenditures), and which may include capital costs, design and planning, and costs related to meeting specific Program requirements, including completing climate lens assessments as outlined in paragraph h) of section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba) and creating community employment benefit plans;
- ii. Manitoba's Administrative Expenses as approved by Canada under section 16 (Administrative Expenses);
- iii. The incremental costs of employees of an Ultimate Recipient may be included as Eligible Expenditures for a Project under the following conditions:
 - a) The Ultimate Recipient is able to demonstrate that it is not economically feasible to tender a Contract; and
 - b) The arrangement is approved in advance and in writing by Canada.

- iv. Costs will only be eligible as of Project approval, except for costs associated with completing climate lens assessments as outlined in paragraph h) of section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba), which are eligible before Project approval, but can only be paid if and when a Project is approved by Canada for contribution funding under this Agreement.

d) Ineligible Projects

Investments in health and education facilities are not eligible for contribution funding under this Agreement, except as otherwise specified section d) (Ineligible Projects) of Schedule A.4 (Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure) and sections c) (Eligible Project Outcomes) and d) (Ineligible Projects) of Schedule A.5 (Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure).

e) Ineligible Expenditures

Ineligible expenditures for Projects will include the following:

- i. Costs Incurred before Project approval and any and all expenditures related to contracts signed prior to Project approval, except for expenditures associated with completing climate lens assessments as required under section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba);
- ii. All capital costs, including site preparation and construction costs, until Canada has confirmed that environmental assessment and Aboriginal consultation obligations as required under sections 11 (Environmental Assessment) and 12 (Aboriginal Consultation) have been met and continue to be met;
- iii. Costs Incurred for cancelled Projects;
- iv. Costs of relocating entire communities;
- v. Land acquisition;
- vi. Leasing land, buildings and other facilities; leasing equipment other than equipment directly related to the construction of the Project; real estate fees and related costs;
- vii. Any overhead costs, including salaries and other employment benefits of any employees of the Ultimate Recipient, any direct or indirect operating or administrative costs of Ultimate Recipients, and more specifically any costs related to planning, engineering, architecture, supervision, management and other activities normally carried out by the Ultimate Recipient's staff, except in accordance with paragraph iii. of section A.1 c) (Eligible Expenditures);
- viii. Financing charges, legal fees, and loan interest payments, including those related to easements (e.g. surveys);
- ix. Any goods and services costs which are received through donations or in kind;
- x. Provincial sales tax, goods and services tax, or harmonized sales tax for which the Ultimate Recipient is eligible for a rebate, and any other costs eligible for rebates;
- xi. Costs associated with operating expenses and regularly scheduled maintenance work; and
- xii. Cost related to furnishing and non-fixed assets which are not essential for the operation of the Asset/Project.

A.2 Public Transit

a) Objective:

The public transit stream will primarily build new urban transit networks and service extensions that will transform the way that Canadians live, move and work.

b) Canada's Contribution

i. Fiscal Year Breakdown

Canada's total contribution funding for all Projects under the public transit stream will be allocated in accordance with the estimated maximum amounts in the Public Transit Fiscal Year Breakdown Table, as amended through administrative processes:

Public Transit Fiscal Year Breakdown Table

	Canada
2018-2019	\$0
2019-2020	\$750,000
2020-2021	\$9,000,000
2021-2022	\$10,250,000
2022-2023	\$26,000,000
2023-2024	\$100,000,000
2024-2025	\$100,000,000
2025-2026	\$100,000,000
2026-2027	\$100,000,000
2027-2028	\$100,139,840
TOTAL	\$546,139,840

ii. Allocation to Ultimate Recipient

- a) Manitoba agrees to allocate Canada's public transit stream contribution funding to each Ultimate Recipient based solely on ridership as set out in the Public Transit Sub-Allocation Table:

Public Transit Sub-Allocation Table

Ultimate Recipient	Ridership
Winnipeg	48,691,396
Brandon	1,164,585
Selkirk	49,969
Thompson	83,169
Flin Flon	28,403
65 RMs from MDTP 2015 List	142,248

- b) Subject to approval by Canada, and Manitoba confirming to Canada the agreement of the affected Ultimate Recipients, the Parties may amend the Public Transit Sub-Allocation Table in paragraph a) in this section, following the review described in paragraph a) of section 19 (Evaluation). Manitoba will re-allocate contribution funding to each Ultimate Recipient, as determined by Canada, in accordance with the amended Public Transit Sub-Allocation Table. Manitoba will ensure that any applicable Ultimate Recipient Agreements are amended to reflect these funding allocation changes.
- c) Manitoba agrees that a maximum of 15% of Canada's public transit allocation amount under paragraph a) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada) may be paid to public transit rehabilitation Projects, unless otherwise approved by Canada.
- d) Subject to approval by Canada and Manitoba confirming to Canada the agreement of the affected Ultimate Recipients, Manitoba may combine the allocations of Ultimate Recipients based on the Public Transit Sub-Allocation

Table, as amended, to facilitate the integration of these Ultimate Recipients' public transit systems.

c) Eligible Project Outcomes

Projects eligible for public transit stream contribution funding under this Agreement must meet at least one of the outcomes in the Public Transit Outcomes Table.

Public Transit Outcomes Table

Improved capacity of public transit infrastructure
Improved quality and/or safety of existing or future transit systems
Improved access to a public transit system

d) Ineligible Projects

When a project meets an outcome in the Public Transit Outcomes Table, it is not eligible for contribution funding under this Agreement if it involves inter-city bus, rail, port or ferry infrastructure that is not part of a public transit system. Public transit is considered to be a distinct mode of transportation conveyance that generally refers to the movement of passengers only within an urban or municipal setting.

e) Stacking and Cost-Sharing

- i. The maximum funding from all federal sources to a Project that is approved for public transit stream contribution funding under this Agreement will not exceed:
 - a) Forty percent (40%) of Eligible Expenditures in Manitoba for new construction and expansion of public transit and active transportation that connects citizens to their public transit systems;
 - b) Fifty percent (50%) of Eligible Expenditures in Manitoba for public transit rehabilitation Projects; or
 - c) Twenty-five percent (25%) of Eligible Expenditures for any for-profit private sector Ultimate Recipients notwithstanding a) or b) in this section.
- ii. If the federal Crown's total funding towards a Project under the public transit stream exceeds the federal funding limits set out in paragraph i) of this section or if the Total Financial Assistance received or due in respect of the total Project costs exceeds one hundred percent (100%) thereof, Canada may recover the excess from Manitoba or reduce its contribution by an amount equal to the excess.
- iii. Canada's contribution to all Projects under the public transit stream will not exceed the amount as set out in paragraph a) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada).

f) Federal Requirements

All Projects that meet an outcome in the Public Transit Outcomes Table must meet the following stream-specific requirement:

- i. Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that public transit Projects and active transportation Projects that connect citizens to a public transit system are consistent with a land-use or transportation plan or strategy, and where applicable, that Projects are consistent with the approved plans of regional transportation bodies.

A.3 Green Infrastructure

a) Objective:

The green infrastructure stream will support greenhouse gas emission (GHG) reductions, enable greater adaptation and resilience to the impacts of climate change and climate-related disaster mitigation, and ensure that more communities can provide clean air and safe drinking water for their citizens. This stream includes the following three sub-streams:

- i. climate change mitigation;
- ii. adaptation, resilience, disaster mitigation; and
- iii. environmental quality.

b) Canada's Contribution

i. Fiscal Year Breakdown

Canada's total contribution funding for all Projects under the green infrastructure stream will be allocated in accordance with the estimated maximum amounts in the Green Infrastructure Fiscal Year Breakdown Table, as amended through administrative processes:

Green Infrastructure Fiscal Year Breakdown Table

	Canada
2018-2019	\$0
2019-2020	\$69,000,000
2020-2021	\$92,000,000
2021-2022	\$73,000,000
2022-2023	\$72,000,000
2023-2024	\$76,450,000
2024-2025	\$17,550,000
2025-2026	\$20,000,000
2026-2027	\$20,000,000
2027-2028	\$11,790,568
TOTAL	\$451,790,568

ii. Allocation to Sub-Streams

- a) Manitoba agrees to allocate a minimum of two hundred and three million, three hundred and five thousand, seven hundred fifty-five dollars and sixty cents (\$203,305,755.60) of Canada's allocation amount under paragraph b) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada) to Projects under the climate change mitigation sub-stream, subject to the provisions in section 16 (Administrative Expenses).

c) Eligible Project Outcomes

Projects eligible for green infrastructure stream contribution funding under this Agreement must meet at least one of the outcomes in the Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table.

Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table

Climate Change Mitigation Outcomes:
Increased capacity to manage more renewable energy
Increased access to clean energy transportation
Increased energy efficiency of buildings
Increased generation of clean energy
Adaptation, Resilience and Disaster Mitigation Outcomes:

Increased structural capacity and/or increased natural capacity to adapt to climate change impacts, natural disasters and/or extreme weather events
Environmental Quality Outcomes:
Increased capacity to treat and/or manage wastewater and stormwater
Increased access to potable water
Increased capacity to reduce and/or remediate soil and/or air pollutants

d) Ineligible Projects

- i. When a project meets a climate change mitigation outcome in the Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table, it is not eligible for contribution funding under this Agreement if it:
 - a) involves inter-city bus, rail, port and ferry infrastructure that are not part of a public transit system. Public transit is considered to be a distinct mode of transportation conveyance that generally refers to the movement of passengers only within an urban (metropolitan) or municipal setting;
 - b) is eligible under the Low Carbon Economy Leadership Fund's three priority areas, unless and until the relevant provincial allocation under the Low Carbon Economy Leadership Fund envelope has been fully committed;
 - c) is an energy retrofit project, unless the energy retrofit project is on an asset that would be considered eligible for funding under this Agreement or under the National Housing Strategy; or
 - d) involves emergency services infrastructure.
- ii. When a project meets an adaptation, resilience and climate change outcome in the Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table, it is not eligible for contribution funding under this Agreement if it:
 - a) relocates whole communities;
 - b) involves emergency services infrastructure; or
 - c) addresses seismic risks.

e) Stacking and Cost-Sharing

- i. The maximum funding from all federal sources to a Project that is approved for green infrastructure stream contribution funding under this Agreement will not exceed:
 - a) Fifty percent (50%) of Eligible Expenditures for Manitoba;
 - b) Forty percent (40%) of Eligible Expenditures for municipalities, regional governments and not-for-profit organizations;
 - c) Seventy-five percent (75%) of Eligible Expenditures for Indigenous Ultimate Recipients; or
 - d) Twenty-five percent (25%) of Eligible Expenditures for any for-profit, private sector Ultimate Recipients, notwithstanding paragraphs a), b) or c) in this section.
- ii. The maximum funding to a Project under the green infrastructure stream from all federal sources will not exceed the limits set out in paragraph i) of this section, except for Indigenous Ultimate Recipients, which may access additional funding for a Project up to a maximum of one hundred percent (100%) of Eligible Expenditures from all federal sources subject to approval by Canada.
- iii. If the federal Crown's total funding towards a Project under the green infrastructure stream exceeds the federal funding limits set out in paragraphs i) and ii) of this section, or if the Total Financial Assistance received or due in respect of the total Project costs exceeds one hundred percent (100%) thereof, Canada may recover the excess from Manitoba or reduce its contribution by an amount equal to the excess.
- iv. Canada's contribution to all Projects under the green infrastructure stream will not exceed the amount as set out in paragraph b) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada).

f) Federal Requirements

- i. All Projects that meet a climate change mitigation outcome in the Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table must meet the following requirements:
 - a) For Projects involving higher order rapid transit, the adoption of vehicles that use a renewable fuel source in a public transit fleet, or active transportation Projects,

Manitoba will confirm based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients that such Projects are consistent with land-use or transportation plan or strategy, and where applicable, that Projects are consistent with the approved plans of regional transportation bodies.

- ii. All Projects that meet an environmental quality outcome in the Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table must meet the following requirements:
 - a) Wastewater Projects must result in wastewater effluent that meets the *Wastewater Systems Effluent Regulations*, or provincial regulations where there is a federal equivalency agreement in place, where applicable.
 - b) Drinking water quality following completion of a drinking water Project must meet or exceed provincial standards.
 - c) Solid waste diversion Projects must result in a measurable increase in the quantity of material diverted from disposal as measured against a baseline using the *Generally Accepted Principles for Calculating Municipal Solid Waste System Flow*.
 - d) Projects that reduce or remediate soil pollutants must be undertaken on properties that are contaminated, as confirmed by a Phase II Environmental Site Assessment.

A.4 Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure

a) Objective:

The community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream will build stronger communities and improve social inclusion.

b) Canada's Contribution

i. Fiscal Year Breakdown

Canada's total contribution funding for all Projects under the community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream will be allocated in accordance with the estimated maximum amounts in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Fiscal Year Breakdown Table, as amended through administrative processes:

Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Fiscal Year Breakdown Table

	Canada
2018-2019	\$0
2019-2020	\$5,000,000
2020-2021	\$6,000,000
2021-2022	\$8,000,000
2022-2023	\$8,000,000
2023-2024	\$8,000,000
2024-2025	\$7,000,000
2025-2026	\$8,000,000
2026-2027	\$8,000,000
2027-2028	\$3,326,732
TOTAL	\$61,326,732

c) Eligible Project Outcomes

Projects eligible for community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream contribution funding under this Agreement must meet the outcome in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table.

Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table

Improved access to and/or increased quality of cultural, recreational and/or community infrastructure for Canadians, including Indigenous peoples and vulnerable populations
--

d) Ineligible Projects

i. When a project meets an outcome in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcome Table, it is not eligible for contribution funding under this Agreement if it:

- has a private sector, for-profit Ultimate Recipient;
- is a stand-alone daycare facility, for-profit daycare facility, daycare facility associated with a school board, or a daycare facility funded under Canada's Early Learning and Child Care initiative;
- is a religious site that serves as a place of assembly for religious purposes, which includes among others, a site, church, mosque, synagogue, temple, chapel (e.g., within a convent or seminary), shrine or meeting house; or
- is a professional or semi-professional sport facility that is primarily a commercial operation, such as those that serve major junior hockey leagues.

ii. Within Community Infrastructure (as defined below) Projects that meet an outcome in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table, elements of the Project that include dedicated spaces for healthcare, education or tourism purposes; provincial or municipal services; or for-profit uses are ineligible for contribution funding under this Agreement, except for dedicated healthcare or education spaces that benefit

Indigenous people by advancing the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's *Calls to Action* as approved by Canada.

e) Stacking and Cost-Sharing

- i. The maximum funding from all federal sources to a Project approved for community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream contribution funding under this Agreement will not exceed:
 - a) Fifty percent (50%) of Eligible Expenditures for Manitoba,
 - b) Forty percent (40%) of Eligible Expenditures for municipalities, regional governments and not-for-profit organizations, or
 - c) Seventy-five percent (75%) of Eligible Expenditures for Indigenous Ultimate Recipients notwithstanding a) and b) in this section.
- ii. The maximum funding to a Project under the community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream from all federal sources will not exceed the limits set out in paragraph i) of this section, except for Indigenous Ultimate Recipients, which may access additional funding for a Project up to a maximum of one hundred percent (100%) of Eligible Expenditures from all federal sources subject to approval by Canada.
- iii. If the federal Crown's total funding towards a Project under the community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream exceeds the federal funding limits set out in paragraphs i) and ii) of this section, or if the Total Financial Assistance received or due in respect of the total Project costs exceeds one hundred percent (100%) thereof, Canada may recover the excess from Manitoba or reduce its contribution by an amount equal to the excess.
- iv. Canada's contribution to all Projects under the community, culture and recreation infrastructure stream will not exceed the amount as set out in paragraph c) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada).

f) Federal Requirements

All Projects that meet an outcome in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table must meet the following requirements:

- i. Community, culture and recreation Projects must be community-oriented, non-commercial in nature and open for use to the public and not limited to a private membership.
- ii. Manitoba will prioritize assets that serve vulnerable populations.
- iii. "Community Infrastructure" is defined as community hubs and community centres. These are publicly accessible, multi-purpose spaces that bring together a variety of different services, programs and/or social and cultural activities to reflect local community needs.
- iv. Manitoba must confirm that the primary rationale for undertaking a sport infrastructure Project is not to serve as a home facility for professional or semi-professional sports teams.
- v. Health and education facilities must benefit Indigenous people by advancing the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's *Calls to Action* as approved by Canada.

A.5 Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure

a) Objective:

The rural and northern communities infrastructure stream will support Projects that improve the quality of life in rural and northern communities by responding to rural- and northern-specific needs.

b) Canada's Contribution

i. Fiscal Year Breakdown

- a) Canada's total contribution funding for all Projects under the rural and northern communities infrastructure stream will be allocated in accordance with the estimated maximum amounts in the Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure Fiscal Year Breakdown Table, as amended through administrative processes:

Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure Fiscal Year Breakdown Table

	Canada
2018-2019	\$0
2019-2020	\$10,000,000
2020-2021	\$22,000,000
2021-2022	\$23,000,000
2022-2023	\$23,000,000
2023-2024	\$15,000,000
2024-2025	\$5,000,000
2025-2026	\$5,000,000
2026-2027	\$5,000,000
2027-2028	\$4,819,014
TOTAL	\$112,819,014

c) Eligible Project Outcomes

- i. Projects eligible for rural and northern communities infrastructure stream contribution funding under this Agreement:

- a) must meet at least one of the outcomes in the Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure Outcomes Table; or

Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure Outcomes Table

Improved food security
Improved and/or more reliable road, air and/or marine infrastructure
Improved broadband connectivity
More efficient and/or reliable energy.
Improved education and/or health facilities (specific to Truth and Reconciliation Commission's <i>Calls to Action</i>)

- b) may, subject to approval by Canada, meet at least one of the project outcomes in the Public Transit Outcomes Table, the Green Infrastructure Outcomes Table or the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table.

d) Ineligible Projects

When a project meets an outcome in the Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure Outcomes Table, it is not eligible for contribution funding under this Agreement if it:

- is housing;
- is an early learning and childcare facility;

- iii. is a health facility, or an education facility, except to benefit Indigenous peoples by advancing the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's *Calls to Action* as approved by Canada.
- iv. is a highway or trade corridor infrastructure, except for portions that connect communities that do not already have year round road access; or
- v. is resource development infrastructure, notably industrial resource development access roads.

e) Stacking and Cost-Sharing

- i. The maximum funding from all federal sources to a Project that is approved for rural and northern communities infrastructure stream contribution funding under this Agreement will not exceed:
 - a) Fifty percent (50%) of Eligible Expenditures for Manitoba, municipalities and regional governments with a population of five thousand (5,000) or more and not-for-profit Ultimate Recipients;
 - b) Sixty percent (60%) of Eligible Expenditures for municipalities and regional governments with a population of less than five thousand (5,000);
 - c) Seventy-five percent (75%) of Eligible Expenditures for Indigenous Ultimate Recipients; or
 - d) Twenty-five percent (25%) of Eligible Expenditures for for-profit, private sector Ultimate Recipients, notwithstanding a) or b) in this section.
- ii. The maximum funding to a Project under the rural and northern communities infrastructure stream from all federal sources will not exceed the limits set out in paragraph i) of this section, except for Indigenous Ultimate Recipients, which may access additional funding for a Project up to a maximum of one hundred percent (100%) of Eligible Expenditures from all federal sources subject to approval of Canada.
- iii. If the federal Crown's total funding towards a Project under the rural and northern communities infrastructure stream exceeds the federal funding limits set out in paragraphs i) and ii) of this section, or if the Total Financial Assistance received or due in respect of the total Project costs exceeds one hundred percent (100%) thereof, Canada may recover the excess from Manitoba or reduce its contribution by an amount equal to the excess.
- iv. Canada's contribution to all Projects under the rural and northern communities infrastructure stream will not exceed the amount: as set out in paragraph d) of section 3 (Commitments by Canada).

f) Federal Requirements

- i. All Projects that meet an outcome in the Rural and Northern Communities Infrastructure Outcomes Table must meet the following requirements:
 - a) Projects will be restricted to those situated within, and that are for the direct benefit of, rural and northern communities with a population of one hundred thousand (100,000) or less based on 2016 Statistics Canada Census data.
 - b) Manitoba will respect the unique and wide-ranging infrastructure needs of rural and northern communities, including by considering projects that would advance reconciliation with Indigenous Peoples as per the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's *Calls to Action* and the United Nations' *Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples*, as well as capacity building needs of rural and northern communities.

SCHEDULE B – COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOL

B.1 Purpose

- a) This Communications Protocol outlines the roles and responsibilities of each of the Parties to this Agreement, as well as those of the Ultimate Recipient, with respect to Communications Activities related to this Agreement and the Projects funded through it.
- b) This Communications Protocol will guide the planning, development and implementation of all Communications Activities to ensure clear, consistent and coordinated communications to the Canadian public.
- c) The provisions of this Communications Protocol apply to all Communications Activities related to this Agreement and any Projects funded under this Agreement.

B.2 Guiding Principles

- a) Communications Activities undertaken in accordance with this Communications Protocol should ensure that Canadians are informed of infrastructure investments made to help improve their quality of life and that they receive consistent information about funded Projects and their benefits.
- b) Manitoba is responsible for communicating the requirements and responsibilities outlined in this Communications Protocol to Ultimate Recipients.

B.3 Governance

- a) The Parties will designate communications contacts that will be responsible for overseeing this Protocol's implementation and reporting on its results to the Oversight Committee.

B.4 Joint Communications

- a) Canada, Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient will have Joint Communications about the funding of the Project(s).
- b) Joint Communications funded under this Agreement should not occur without the prior knowledge and agreement of all Parties as well as the Ultimate Recipient, where applicable.
- c) All Joint Communications material will be approved by Canada and Manitoba prior to release and will recognize the funding of all parties.
- d) Each of the Parties or the Ultimate Recipient may request Joint Communications to communicate to Canadians about the progress or completion of the Project(s). The requestor will provide at least 15 business days' notice to the other Parties or the Ultimate Recipient. If the Communications Activity is an event, it will take place at a mutually agreed date and location.
- e) The requestor of the Joint Communications will provide an equal opportunity for the other Parties or the Ultimate Recipient to participate and choose their own designated representative (in the case of an event).
- f) Manitoba or the Ultimate Recipient will be responsible for providing onsite communications and logistics support. Any related costs are Eligible Expenditures.
- g) Canada has an obligation to communicate in English and French. Joint Communications products must be bilingual and include the Canada wordmark and other Parties' logos. Canada will provide the translation and final approval on products.
- h) The conduct of all Joint Communications will follow the *Table of Precedence for Canada*.

B.5 Individual Communications

- a) Notwithstanding section B.4 of this Communications Protocol (Joint Communications), Canada and Manitoba retain the right to meet their obligations to communicate information to Canadians about the Agreement and the use of funds through their own Communications Activities.
- b) Canada will post a copy of this Agreement on its website, in addition to information on any of the Projects funded through it.
- c) Canada, Manitoba and the Ultimate Recipient may each include general Program messaging and examples of Projects funded through the Agreement in their own Communications Activities. The authoring Party will not unreasonably restrict the use of such products or messaging by the other Parties; and if web or social-media based, from linking to it.
- d) Canada, Manitoba or the Ultimate Recipient may issue digital communications to communicate progress of the Project(s).

- e) Where a web site or web page is created to promote or communicate progress on a funded Project or Projects, it must recognize federal funding through the use of a digital sign or through the use of the Canada wordmark and the following wording, "This project is funded in part by the Government of Canada." The Canada wordmark or digital sign must link to Infrastructure Canada's website, at www.infrastructure.gc.ca. Canada will provide and publish guidelines for how this recognition is to appear.
- f) The Ultimate Recipient will be required to send a minimum of one photograph to each of the Parties of the construction in progress, or of the completed project, for use in social media and other digital individual communications activities. Sending the photos will constitute permission to use and transfer of copyright. Photographs are to be sent to INFC.photos@canada.ca along with project name and location.

B.6 Operational Communications

- a) The Ultimate Recipient is solely responsible for operational communications with respect to Projects, including but not limited to: calls for tender, or construction and public safety notices. Operational communications as described above are not subject to the federal official language policy.
- b) Canada does not need to be informed on operational communications. However, such products should include, where appropriate, the following statement, "This project is funded in part by the Government of Canada." As appropriate, operational communications will also recognize the funding of Manitoba in a similar manner.

B.7 Media Relations

- a) Canada and Manitoba will share information promptly with the other Party should significant media inquiries be received or emerging media or stakeholder issues arise to a Project or the overall fund.

B.8 Signage

- a) Canada, Manitoba or the Ultimate Recipient may request a sign recognizing their funding contribution to a Project.
- b) Where a physical sign is to be installed, unless otherwise agreed upon by Canada, it will be the Ultimate Recipient who will produce and install, a joint physical sign that recognizes funding of each Party at each Project site, in accordance with current federal signage guidelines.
- c) The joint sign design, content, and installation guidelines will be provided by Canada.
- d) The recognition of funding contributions of each Party and the Ultimate Recipient will be of equal prominence and visibility.
- e) Digital signage may also be used in addition or in place of a physical sign in cases where a physical would not be appropriate due to project type, scope, location or duration.
- f) Where the Ultimate Recipient decides to install a permanent plaque or other suitable marker with respect to a Project, it must recognize the federal contribution and be approved by Canada.
- g) Manitoba agrees to inform Canada of sign installations through the Project progress reports referenced in section 14 (Reporting) of this Agreement.
- h) Where a physical sign is being installed, signage should be installed at each Project site one (1) month prior to the start of construction, be visible for the duration of that Project, and remain in place until one (1) month after construction is completed and the infrastructure is fully operational or opened for public use.
- i) Signage should be installed in a prominent and visible location that takes into consideration pedestrian and traffic safety and visibility.

B.9 Communicating With Ultimate Recipients

- a) Manitoba agrees to facilitate, as required, communications between Canada and the Ultimate Recipient for Communications Activities.

B.10 Advertising Campaigns

- a) Recognizing that advertising can be an effective means of communicating with the public, Canada and/or Manitoba may, at their own cost, organize an advertising or public information campaign related to this Agreement or eligible Projects. However, such a campaign will respect the provisions of this Agreement. In the event of such a campaign, the sponsoring Party or Ultimate Recipient will inform the other Parties or Ultimate Recipient of its intention no less than twenty-one (21) working days prior to the campaign launch.

SCHEDULE C – TARGETS

- a) Manitoba will report to Canada as outlined in this Agreement on the aspirational targets set out below, as applicable. Canada will not suspend or terminate any of its obligations to contribute to one or more Projects or Administrative Expenses in the event these targets are not achieved:
- i. Increase by 25% the modal share for public transit and active transportation.
 - ii. Ensure 98% of people in a municipality with a public transit system live within the service area of their transit system.
 - iii. Contribute to a national ten mega-tonne (10 mT) reduction of greenhouse gas emissions.
 - iv. Reduce by fifty percent (50%) the number of long-term drinking water advisories in non-reserve communities.
 - v. Increase the number of wastewater systems achieving compliance with federal effluent regulations: from eighty-five percent (85%) to ninety percent (90%) for medium-risk wastewater systems.
 - vi. Ensure one hundred percent (100%) of federally-funded public-facing infrastructure meets the highest published applicable accessibility standard in a respective jurisdiction.
 - vii. Increase by at least 5% the number of Rural Households that have access to the highest broadband speed range available in Manitoba based on 2015 Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission data.
- b) The Parties agree, following the review described in paragraph a) of section 19 (Evaluation), to assess project achievements in comparison to the established targets listed in paragraph a) of Schedule C (Targets). Consequently, the Parties agree that existing targets may be adjusted or new targets established, in accordance with section 25. 10 (Amendments).

MB AGREEMENT

Agreement		
Clause	Template Wording	Revised Clause
Preamble	N/A	WHEREAS Manitoba will establish a local consultative committee, referred to as the Manitoba Local Consultative Committee (MBLCC). The MBLCC will consist of representatives from the Association of Manitoba Municipalities, Northern Association of Community Councils and Manitoba Indigenous Relations. When requested by Manitoba, the MBLCC will review project applications and provide advice to the Oversight Committee Manitoba Co-Chair;
3. f) Commitments by Canada	N/A	Canada agrees to consider requests from Manitoba to transfer contribution funding under the public transit stream to the green infrastructure stream, specifically the climate change mitigation sub-stream as described in section A.3 a) (Green Infrastructure) after March 31st, 2021.
4. c) Commitments by [Province/Territory]	Manitoba will ensure that all Projects are Substantially completed by October 31st, 2027.	Manitoba will ensure that when Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Projects are Substantially Completed by October 31st, 2027. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that all Projects are Substantially Completed by October 31st, 2027.

4. e) Commitments by [Province/Territory]
4. g) Commitments by [Province/Territory]

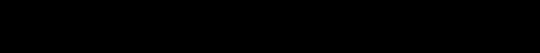


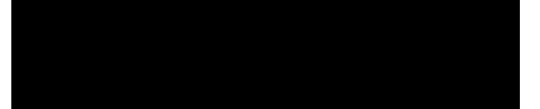

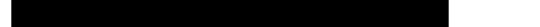
Manitoba will be responsible for any costs associated with a withdrawn or cancelled Project, and will repay to Canada any and all disallowed costs, surpluses, unexpended contributions, and overpayments made under and according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

Manitoba will be responsible for any costs associated with a withdrawn or cancelled Project, and subject to subsection (ii) below, will repay to Canada any and all disallowed costs, surpluses, unexpended contributions, and overpayments made under and according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

- i. Should a Project be withdrawn or cancelled, Manitoba will require reimbursement of any federal funding paid to the Ultimate Recipient for that Project ("Paid Amount").
- ii. Upon Canada's written approval, any approved federal funding allocated for Eligible Expenditures for that Project, in addition to any amount of the Paid Amount that is recovered, will continue to be available to Manitoba to use towards another Project or a project to be approved under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

[Province/Territory] will inform Canada immediately of any fact or event, of which [Province/Territory] is aware, that will compromise wholly, or in part, a Project.



Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement requiring the Ultimate Recipient to inform Manitoba immediately of any fact or event, of which the Ultimate Recipient is aware, that will compromise wholly, or in part, a Project. Manitoba will inform Canada immediately of any fact or event, of which Manitoba is aware, that will compromise wholly, or in part, a Project.

<p>4. h) Commitments by [Province/Territory]</p>	<p>[Province/Territory] will ensure that the following climate lens assessments are completed to Canada's satisfaction and submitted to Canada prior to Canada's approval of a Project, unless otherwise required by Canada:</p>	<p>When Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure that the following climate lens assessments are completed to the satisfaction of both Parties and submitted to Canada Prior to Canada's approval of a Project, unless otherwise required by Canada. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that the following climate lens assessments are completed to both Parties' satisfaction and submitted to Canada prior to Canada's approval of a Project, unless otherwise required by Canada:</p>	
<p>4. i) Commitments by [Province/Territory]</p>	<p>... Canada will waive the community employment benefits reporting requirement at the discretion of Manitoba ...</p>	<p>... Canada will waive the community employment benefits reporting requirement at the request of Manitoba ...</p>	
<p>4. m) Commitments by [Province/Territory]</p>	<p>Manitoba will ensure that that contribution funding received under this Agreement does not displace municipal spending on public transit.</p>	<p>Manitoba will require that that contribution funding received under this Agreement does not displace municipal spending on public transit.</p>	
<p>4. p) Commitments by [Province/Territory]</p>	<p>p) (Targets) has been moved to a separate Schedule C.</p>	<p>p) (Targets) has been moved to a separate Schedule C.</p>	
<p>4. q) Commitments by [Province/Territory]</p>	<p>N/A</p>	<p>Manitoba will comply with Schedule B and Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement that require the Ultimate Recipient to comply with Schedule B.</p>	
<p>7. a) Oversight Committee</p>	<p>Within sixty (60) business days of the date of last signature of this Agreement, the Parties will establish one or more Oversight Committee(s) co-chaired by representatives of Canada and [Province/Territory].</p>	<p>Within sixty (60) business days of the date of last signature of this Agreement, the Parties will establish an Oversight Committee co-chaired by representatives of Canada and Manitoba.</p>	

<p>8. d) Infrastructure Plan</p>	<p>All infrastructure plans will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada from a delegated official from [Province/Territory] that contribution funding received from Canada under this Agreement will not displace infrastructure spending in accordance with paragraphs l) and m) in section 4 (Commitments by [Province/Territory]).</p> <p>All infrastructure plans will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada from a delegated official from Manitoba that:</p> <p>i. Contribution funding received from Canada under this Agreement will not displace Manitoba infrastructure spending on each of the asset classes funded through the Program in accordance with paragraph l) in section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba);</p> <p>ii. Based on information provided by municipalities, contribution funding received under this agreement will not displace municipal spending on public transit in accordance with paragraph m) in section 4 (Commitments by Manitoba).</p>	
<p>9.1 a)</p>	<p>Manitoba will be responsible for identifying and prioritizing eligible projects through engagement with municipal and regional governments, and Indigenous peoples as described in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A, and submitting eligible projects to Canada for approval.</p> <p>a) Manitoba will identify and prioritize eligible projects through engagement with municipal and regional governments, and Indigenous peoples as described in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A.</p> <p>b) Manitoba will be responsible for identifying, prioritizing and submitting all eligible projects under this Agreement to Canada for approval.</p>	

<p>13. a) Awarding of Contracts</p>	<p>Manitoba will ensure that Contracts will be awarded in a way that is fair, transparent, competitive and consistent with value-for-money principles, or in a manner otherwise acceptable to Canada, and if applicable, in accordance with the Canadian Free Trade Agreement and international trade agreements.</p>	<p>When Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure that Contracts will be awarded in a way that is fair, transparent, competitive and consistent with value-for-money principles, or in a manner otherwise acceptable to Canada, and if applicable, in accordance with the Canadian Free Trade Agreement and international trade agreements. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that Contracts will be awarded in a way that is fair, transparent, competitive and consistent with value-for-money principles, or in a manner otherwise acceptable to Canada, and if applicable, in accordance with the Canadian Free Trade Agreement and international trade agreements.</p>	
<p>14. b) Reporting</p>	<p>Each Project progress report will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada from a delegated official, that the information in the report is accurate. The Project progress report will include the following updated information for each Project:</p>	<p>Each Project progress report will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada, from a delegated official that the information in the report is accurate based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients. The Project progress report will include the following updated information for each Project:</p>	
<p>14. e) Reporting</p>	<p>Manitoba agrees to ensure that Canada may use the information submitted by Manitoba under this section to publicly report on Program results.</p>	<p>Manitoba agrees and will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that Canada may use the information submitted by Manitoba under this section to publicly report on Program results.</p>	

15. 1 a) Claims and Payments	Manitoba will submit a claim to Canada covering Eligible Expenditures on a semi-annual basis at a minimum, to Canada's satisfaction. Each claim will include an attestation in a format acceptable to Canada, from a delegated financial official, that Eligible Expenditures have been Incurred in accordance with this Agreement and Manitoba is in compliance with progress reporting requirements as described in section 14 (Reporting).	Manitoba will submit a claim to Canada covering Eligible Expenditures on a semi-annual basis at a minimum, to both Parties' satisfaction. Each claim will include an attestation based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients in a format acceptable to Canada, from a delegated financial official, that Eligible Expenditures have been Incurred in accordance with this Agreement and Manitoba is in compliance with progress reporting requirements as described in section 14 (Reporting).	
15. 2 c) Payment Conditions	pay any claims until requirements under section 8 (Manitoba Infrastructure Plan), section 14 (Reporting) are received and accepted by Canada, and any audit requirements in section 18 (Audit) and any requirements outlined in Schedule B (Communications Protocol) are met.	pay any claims until requirements to the date of the claim under section 8 (Manitoba Infrastructure Plan), section 14 (Reporting) are received and accepted by Canada, and any audit requirements in section 18 (Audit) and any requirements outlined in Schedule B (Communications Protocol) to the date of the claim are met.	
15.4 b) Retention of Contribution	Manitoba submits an attestation, from a delegated official and in a format acceptable to Canada, that all Projects have been Substantially Completed and contribution funding under this Agreement has been spent on Eligible Expenditures; and	Manitoba submits an attestation based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients, from a delegated official and in a format acceptable to Canada, that all Projects have been Substantially Completed and contribution funding under this Agreement has been spent on Eligible Expenditures; and	
18 c) Audit	Manitoba will ensure proper and accurate financial accounts and records are kept, including but not limited to its Contracts, invoices, statements, receipts, and vouchers in respect of all Projects for at least six (6) years after the Agreement End Date.	Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that the Ultimate Recipient keeps proper and accurate financial accounts and records, including but not limited to its Contracts, invoices, statements, receipts, and vouchers in respect of the Project for at least six (6) years after the Agreement end Date. Manitoba will keep proper and accurate financial accounts and records, including, but not limited to, Ultimate Recipient Agreements, claims and reports submitted by Ultimate Recipients for at least six (6) years after the Agreement End Date.	

<p>20 Access</p>	<p>Manitoba will ensure Canada and its designated representatives are provided with reasonable and timely access to Project sites, facilities, and any records, documentation or information for the purposes of audit, inspection, monitoring, evaluation, and ensuring compliance with this Agreement.</p>	<p>When Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure Canada and its designated representatives are provided with reasonable and timely access to Project sites, facilities, and any records, documentation or information for the purposes of audit, inspection, monitoring, evaluation, and ensuring compliance with this Agreement. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure Canada and its designated representatives are provided with reasonable and timely access to Project sites, facilities, and any records, documentation or information for the purposes of audit, inspection, monitoring, evaluation, and ensuring compliance with this Agreement.</p>	
<p>24. 1 a) Disposal of Assets</p>	<p>Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, Manitoba will ensure that the Ultimate Recipient will maintain ongoing operations and will retain title to and ownership of an Asset for the Asset Disposal Period.</p>	<p>Unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, when Manitoba is the Ultimate Recipient, Manitoba will ensure that Manitoba will maintain ongoing operations and will retain title to and ownership of an Asset for the Asset Disposal Period. When Manitoba is not the Ultimate Recipient, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that the Ultimate Recipient will maintain ongoing operations and will retain title to and ownership of an Asset for the Asset Disposal Period.</p>	

24.1 b)
Disposal of Assets

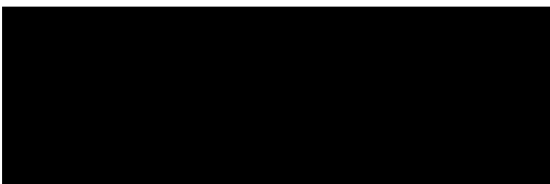

If at any time within the Asset Disposal Period, an Ultimate Recipient sells, leases, or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, any Asset purchased, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or renovated, in whole or in part, under this Agreement, other than to Canada, [Province/Territory], a municipal or regional government as outlined in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients), or with Canada's consent, [Province/Territory] may be required to reimburse Canada, any federal funding received for the Project.

Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that if at any time within the Asset Disposal Period, an Ultimate Recipient sells, leases, or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, any Asset purchased, acquired, constructed, rehabilitated or renovated, in whole or in part, under this Agreement, other than to Canada, Manitoba, a municipal or regional government as outlined in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients), or with Canada's consent, Manitoba may be required to reimburse Canada, any federal funding received for the Project. If reimbursement is required, Manitoba will seek reimbursement of any such amount from the Ultimate Recipient and Manitoba shall pay this amount to Canada if requested.

24. 2
Revenue from Assets

The Parties acknowledge that Canada's contribution to a Project is meant to accrue to the public benefit. [Province/Territory] will notify Canada in writing within ninety (90) business days of the end of a Fiscal Year if any Asset owned by a for-profit Ultimate Recipient as defined in paragraph ii. d) of section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) is used in such a way that, in the Fiscal Year, revenues are generated from it that exceed its operating expenses. Canada may require [Province/Territory] to immediately pay to Canada a portion of the excess in the same proportion as the total cost of the Asset. This obligation will only apply during the Asset Disposal Period.

The Parties acknowledge that Canada's contribution to a Project is meant to accrue to the public benefit. Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to require the Ultimate Recipient to notify Manitoba if any Asset as defined in section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A is used in such a way, that in the Fiscal Year revenues are generated from it that exceed its operating expenses. Manitoba will notify Canada in writing within ninety (90) business days of the end of a Fiscal Year, if any Asset owned by a for-profit Ultimate Recipient as defined in paragraph ii. d) of section A.1 a) (Ultimate Recipients) of Schedule A is used in such a way, that in the Fiscal Year revenues are generated from it that exceed its operating expenses. Canada may require Manitoba to immediately pay to Canada a portion of the excess in the same proportion as the total cost of the Asset. If reimbursement is required, Manitoba will seek reimbursement of any such amount from the Ultimate Recipient and Manitoba shall pay this amount to Canada if requested. This obligation will only apply during the Asset Disposal Period.

<p>24. 3 Repayable Contributions</p>	<p>At Canada's request, Manitoba shall repay any contribution funding provided by Canada under this Agreement that is intended for an Ultimate Recipient that is a for-profit private sector body where such funding is for the purpose of that Ultimate Recipient generating profits or increasing the value of its business. Any repayment by Manitoba will be made in accordance with terms and conditions of repayment as determined by Canada at the time Canada approves a Project. Any amount owed to Canada under this Agreement by Manitoba will constitute a debt due to the federal Crown, which Manitoba will reimburse Canada forthwith on demand.</p>	<p>Where an Ultimate Recipient is a for-profit private sector body and that Ultimate Recipient receives contribution funding for the purpose of generating profits or increasing the value of its business, Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement that:</p> <p>a) require that Ultimate Recipient to repay any contribution funding provided by Canada at Canada's request; and</p> <p>b) set out the terms and conditions of repayment as determined by Canada at the time Canada approves a Project, including the time period during which repayment may be required.</p> <p>Manitoba shall pay any such contribution funding received from an Ultimate Recipient to Canada. Any amount owed to Canada under this Agreement by Manitoba will constitute a debt due to the federal Crown, which Manitoba will reimburse Canada forthwith on demand.</p>	
<p>25. 5 No Authority to Represent</p>	<p>Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as authorizing any Person, including a Third Party, to contract for or to incur any obligation on behalf of Canada or to act as an agent for Canada. Manitoba will take the necessary action to ensure that any Contract between Manitoba or an Ultimate Recipient and any Third Party contains a provision to that effect.</p>	<p>Nothing in this Agreement is to be construed as authorizing any Person, including a Third Party, to contract for or to incur any obligation on behalf of Canada or to act as an agent for Canada. Manitoba will take the necessary action to ensure that any Contract between Manitoba or an Ultimate Recipient and any Third Party contains a provision to that effect.</p> <p>Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that any Contract between an Ultimate Recipient and a Third Party contains a provision to that effect.</p>	

25.9 Assignment	<p>The [Province/Territory] will not transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Canada. Any attempt by the [Province/Territory] to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without Canada's express written consent is void.</p>	<p>Manitoba will not transfer or assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Canada. Any attempt by Manitoba to assign any of the rights, duties or obligations of this Agreement without Canada's express written consent is void. Canada acknowledges that Manitoba entering into agreements with Ultimate Recipient shall not be considered a transfer or assignment of Manitoba's rights or obligations for the purpose of this Section.</p>	
25.13 Compliance with Laws	<p>Manitoba will comply with and ensure that each Project complies with all statutes, regulations, and other applicable laws governing Manitoba, the Ultimate Recipient and all Projects under this Agreement, including all requirements of, and conditions imposed by, regulatory bodies having jurisdiction over the subject matter.</p>	<p>Manitoba will comply with and include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that each Project complies with all statutes, regulations, and other applicable laws governing Manitoba, the Ultimate Recipient and all Projects under this Agreement, including all requirements of, and conditions imposed by, regulatory bodies having jurisdiction over the subject matter.</p>	
A.2 f) i. Public Transit	<p>Manitoba will ensure that public transit Projects and active transportation Projects that connect citizens to a public transit system are consistent with a land-use or transportation plan or strategy, and where applicable, that Projects are consistent with the approved plans of regional transportation bodies.</p>	<p>Manitoba will include provisions in the Ultimate Recipient Agreement to ensure that public transit Projects and active transportation Projects that connect citizens to a public transit system are consistent with a land-use or transportation plan or strategy, and where applicable, that Projects are consistent with the approved plans of regional transportation bodies.</p>	
A.3 f) i. a) Green Infrastructure	<p>For Projects involving higher order rapid transit, the adoption of vehicles that use a renewable fuel source in a public transit fleet, or active transportation Projects, Manitoba will confirm that such Projects are consistent with a land-use or transportation plan or strategy, and where applicable, that Projects are consistent with the approved plans of regional transportation bodies.</p>	<p>For Projects involving higher order rapid transit, the adoption of vehicles that use a renewable fuel source in a public transit fleet, or active transportation Projects, Manitoba will confirm based on information provided by Ultimate Recipients that such Projects are consistent with a land-use or transportation plan or strategy, and where applicable, that Projects are consistent with the approved plans of regional transportation bodies.</p>	

A.4 d) ii. Community, Culture, and Recreation	Within Community Infrastructure Projects that meet an outcome in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table, elements of the Project that include dedicated spaces for healthcare, education or tourism purposes; provincial or municipal services; or for-profit uses are ineligible for contribution funding under this Agreement, except for dedicated healthcare or education spaces that benefit Indigenous people by advancing the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's Calls to Action as approved by Canada.	Within Community Infrastructure (as defined below) Projects that meet an outcome in the Community, Culture and Recreation Infrastructure Outcomes Table, elements of the Project that include dedicated spaces for healthcare, education or tourism purposes; provincial or municipal services; or for-profit uses are ineligible for contribution funding under this Agreement, except for dedicated healthcare or education spaces that benefit Indigenous people by advancing the Truth and Reconciliation Commission's Calls to Action as approved by Canada.	
B.4 e) Communications Protocol	Manitoba or the Ultimate Recipient will be responsible for providing onsite communications and logistics support. Any related costs are eligible for cost-sharing in accordance with the formula outlined in the funding agreement.	Manitoba or the Ultimate Recipient will be responsible for providing onsite communications and logistics support. Any related costs are Eligible Expenditures.	
Schedule C b)	N/A	The Parties agree, following the review described in paragraph a) of section 19 (Evaluation), to assess project achievements in comparison to the established targets listed in paragraph a) of Schedule C (Targets). Consequently, the Parties agree that existing targets may be adjusted or new targets established, in accordance with section 25. 10 (Amendments).	
Throughout	To Canada's satisfaction	To the satisfaction of both Parties	

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

JUN 04 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the signing of the Canada-Manitoba Integrated Bilateral Agreement for the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program.

The Government of Canada is investing more than \$180 billion under the long-term *Investing in Canada* plan. Our priority is to make long-term infrastructure investments to create economic growth, build inclusive communities and support a low carbon, green economy, leading to a higher quality of life for all Canadians. Key areas for investment include public transit, green and social infrastructure, transportation infrastructure that supports trade, and infrastructure in rural and northern communities.

The Government of Canada wants to maximize results. Therefore, the investments realized through the integrated bilateral agreements will be guided by the principles of: transparency and accountability; fairness; a collaborative approach with partners; and effective, streamlined delivery.

This Integrated Bilateral Agreement will allow the Government of Canada and the Government of Manitoba to work together on shared outcomes, targets, and a framework for reporting on results on a regular basis. This Agreement will be the foundation of our ongoing collaborative relationship to deliver the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program.

The signing of this Agreement would see up to \$1,172,076,154 invested in infrastructure in Manitoba over the life of the Agreement.

...2

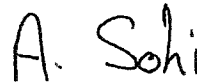
Canada

Enclosed is your copy of the Agreement, which I have signed on behalf of the Government of Canada. Please ensure that a copy of the Integrated Bilateral Agreement with your signature and date is forwarded to the attention of:

Mr. Marc Fortin
Assistant Deputy Minister
Program Operations Branch
Infrastructure Canada
180 Kent Street, Suite 1100
Ottawa, Ontario K1P 0B6

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "A. Sohi". The signature is written in a cursive, slightly stylized font.

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

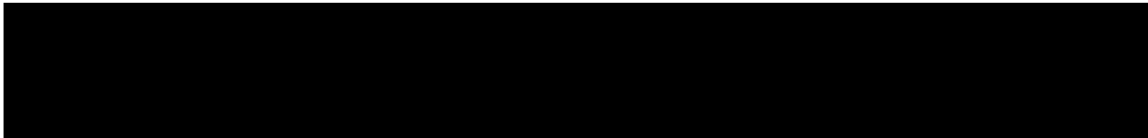
CANADA-MANITOBA
PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND SUMMARY REPORT #6
AND CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND SUMMARY REPORT #8

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Summary Report #6, which includes one modification, and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #8 (**Annex A**), which includes one cancellation.

HIGHLIGHTS/KEY CONSIDERATIONS

- Manitoba has been informed via a ministerial letter dated March 29, 2018, that it is eligible for the extension to the PTIF and CWWF, subject to the amendment of the PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba. Since Manitoba fulfilled all reporting requirements and provided updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018, its projects have the flexibility of incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020. The Agreement was originally signed on July 25, 2016.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted PTIF Summary Report #6, which includes one modification to a previously approved PTIF project by increasing the number of buses from 60 to 70 with no change in expenditure, and CWWF Summary Report #8, which includes one cancellation to a CWWF project. Based on the information submitted by the Province, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the project modification is eligible under the PTIF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of the project.
- The cancelled CWWF project represents a decrease of \$500,000 in net federal funding. The net decrease of the allocation represents 0.5 percent of the CWWF envelope in Manitoba.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the project does not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for the project.

Webcam 47520

PROTECTED B


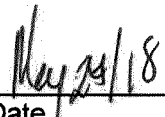
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the Project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (**Annex B**). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8 (**Annex A**) to approve the PTIF project modification and the CWWF project cancellation in Manitoba.

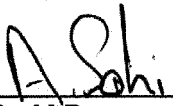
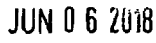
KEY BACKGROUND

- The PTIF helps accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans. Projects approved under the PTIF help improve reliability, efficiency, safety and accessibility of public transit systems and help large municipalities plan for future system improvements and expansion.
- The CWWF helps accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations

RECOMMENDATION/NEXT STEP

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8 (**Annex A**), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (**Annex C**).

	
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="checked" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities	Date	

Attachments:

Annex A – Manitoba's PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8

Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note

Annex C – Cover Letter

ANNEX A

Manitoba PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8

PTIF Modified Project (Amendment)

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
1	PTIF-0003	City of Winnipeg	Transit Buses	Purchase of 60 – 40 ft. Excelsior transit buses	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$ 47,000,000.00	\$ 23,500,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ -	September 1, 2016	March 31, 2019
-	PTIF-0003 (modified)	City of Winnipeg	Transit Buses	<u>The project entails the purchase of seventy Xcelsior transit buses that are 40 feet in length. These new buses will be used to replace existing buses.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$ 47,000,000.00	\$ 23,500,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ -	July 17, 2017	March 8, 2019
Subtotal original						\$ 47,000,000.00	\$ 23,500,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ -		
Subtotal modified						\$ 47,000,000.00	\$ 23,500,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ 11,750,000.00	\$ -		
Net Change for Modified Projects						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

CWWF Cancelled Project

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
6	CWWF-1087	Rural Municipality of Argyle	New Water Supply Upgrades	The project includes construction of a new well field with one production well and one standby well, installation of raw water piping, replacement of the water plant roof, and associated pumping upgrades.	Water	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	March 3, 2020

A Shi

Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUN 06 2018

Date



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ANNEX B- PAN
LWS 47520

ATIA - 69(1)(g) - (c)

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND / CLEAN WATER AND
WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

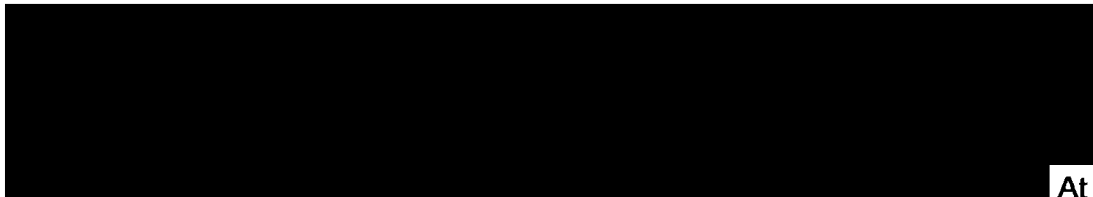
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the projects listed in the PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8 for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in the PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in the PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

.../2

Canada

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the projects in the PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8 and is satisfied that the projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:

- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

<p>MAY 17 2018</p>	
<p>[Redacted Signature]</p> <p>Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO</p>	<p>Date: _____</p> <p>[Redacted Signature]</p>
<p>_____ David Murchison Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Results</p>	<p>_____ Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer</p>
<p>[Redacted Signature]</p>	

Prepared by:

[Redacted Signature]

Hélène Payette
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

ANNEX C

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
317 Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

JUN 06 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Summary Report #6 and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #8 under the Canada-Manitoba PTIF and CWWF Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of PTIF Summary Report #6 and CWWF Summary Report #8, providing federal approval for one project modification under PTIF and one project cancellation under CWWF, as submitted by Manitoba.

As you know, an extension to the PTIF and CWWF programs was approved on December 14, 2017, and I informed you via a letter dated March 29, 2018, that Manitoba was eligible for the extension, subject to the amendment of the Canada-Manitoba PTIF and CWWF Bilateral Agreement. As a result, eligible project costs can now be incurred up to March 31, 2020.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the PTIF and CWWF in Manitoba. I look forward to our continued collaboration as we implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosures

Canada

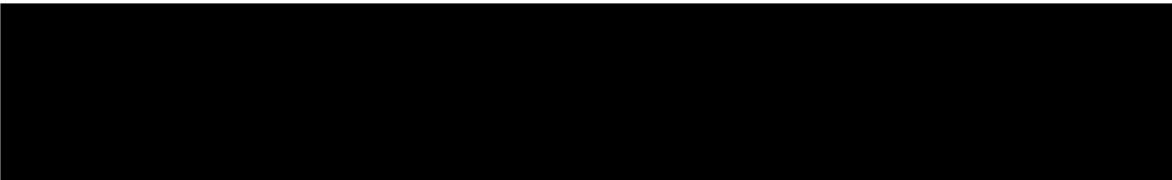
**BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER****CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND SUMMARY REPORT #9**

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #9 (**Annex A**), which includes one project modification.

HIGHLIGHTS/KEY CONSIDERATIONS

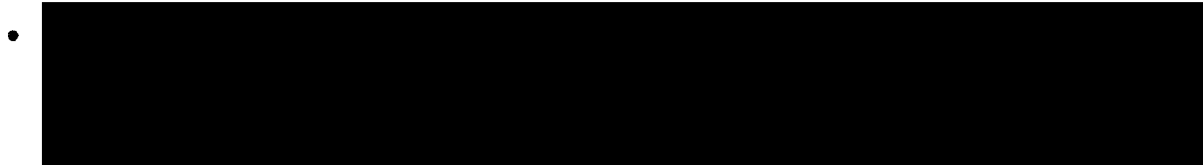
- Manitoba has been informed via a ministerial letter dated March 29, 2018, that it is eligible for the extension to the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and the CWWF, subject to the amendment of the PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba. Since Manitoba fulfilled all reporting requirements, and provided updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018, its projects have the flexibility of incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020, once the amended Bilateral Agreement is signed by Canada and Manitoba.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted CWWF Project List #9, which includes one modification to a previously approved CWWF project. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the project modification is eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of the project.
- There is no change to the current funding envelope based on the information provided.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the project modification does not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for the project modification.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (**Annex B**). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached CWWF Summary Report #9 (**Annex A**) to approve the CWWF project modification in Manitoba.

web 47691

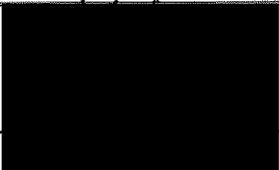
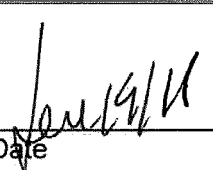
PROTECTED B


KEY BACKGROUND

- The CWWF helps accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

**RECOMMENDATION/NEXT STEP**

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #9 (**Annex A**), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (**Annex C**).

	
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		
Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		JUN 29 2018 Date

Attachments:

Annex A – Manitoba's CWWF Summary Report #9
Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
Annex C – Cover Letter

Manitoba CWWF Summary Report #9

CWWF Modified Project (Amendment)

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
4	CWWF 1034	RM of Westlake- Gladstone	Yellowhead Rural Water Expansion: Phase II	Construction of the second phase of the Yellowhead Water System, which would provide approximately thirty new rural municipal service connections throughout the Municipality of Westlake-Gladstone. The new connections will be equipped with radio read meters to provide accurate consumption and billing information to customers. The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of wastewater lines located on private property is not a eligible project expense.	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	August 1, 2017	March 31, 2019
	CWWF 1034 (modified)	RM of Westlake- Gladstone	Yellowhead Rural Water Expansion: Phase II	Construction of the second phase of the Yellowhead Water System, which would provide approximately <u>fifty five (55)</u> new rural municipal service connections throughout the Municipality of Westlake-Gladstone. The new connections will be equipped with radio read meters to provide accurate consumption and billing information to customers. <u>Scope Increase Rationale:</u> <u>The tender price came in almost half the estimated total project cost to complete the 30 connections, which provides an opportunity for the Municipality to increase the total number of service connections from approximately 30 service connections to approximately 55 service connections. The Total Eligible Costs remain the same at \$2.5M and can be completed within the approved project completion timeline of March 31, 2019.</u>	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 1,250,000.00		\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	June 13, 2018	March 31, 2019
Subtotal original						\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -		
Subtotal modified						\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,250,000.00	\$ -		
Net Change for Modified Projects						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

JUN 29 2018

Date



PROTECTED B

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

**CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH
THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA**

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

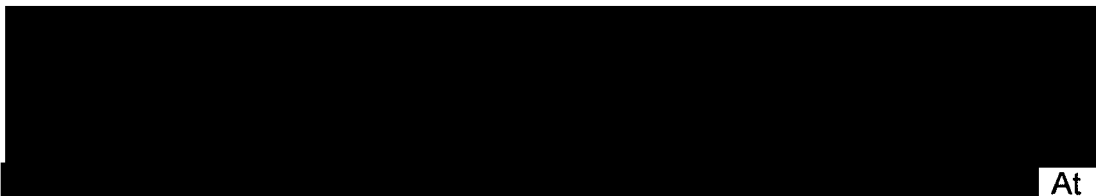
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the project listed in Summary Report #9 for the Province of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the project listed in the Summary Report #9 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the project in the Summary Report #9 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the project in Summary Report #9 and is satisfied that the project meets all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada

webcams

47691

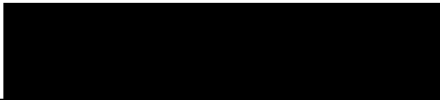
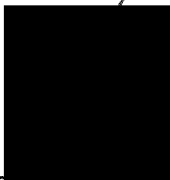


Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the project:

- ✓ conforms to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conforms to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conforms with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

		JUN 14 2018	
Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO		Date:	
			
David Murchison Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Results		Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer	
			

Prepared by:


Hélène Payette
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

PROTECTED B

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
317 Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

JUN 29 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #9 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of the CWWF Summary Report #9, providing federal approval for one project modification under the CWWF as submitted by Manitoba.

As you know, Manitoba is eligible for an extension to the CWWF, subject to the amendment of the Agreement. Once the amended Agreement is signed by Canada and Manitoba, ultimate recipients will be able to incur eligible project costs up to March 31, 2020.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the CWWF in Manitoba. I look forward to our continued collaboration as we implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A. Sohi

Amarjeet Sohi, P.C., M.P.

Enclosure

Amer

47691

Canada



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

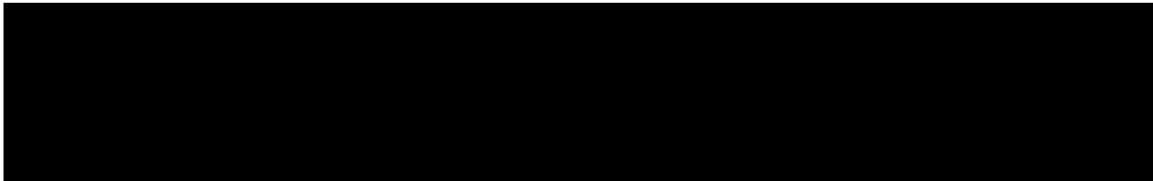
**CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND
SUMMARY REPORT #10**

(For Signature)

ISSUE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #10 (Annex A), which includes one project modification.

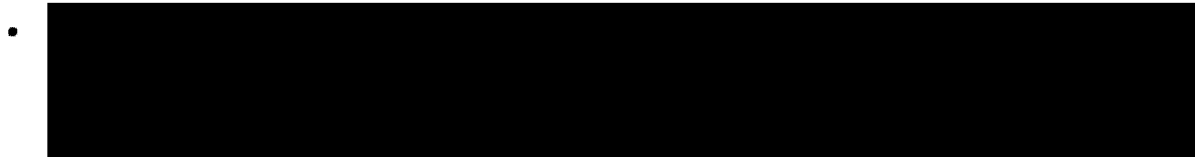
HIGHLIGHTS/KEY CONSIDERATIONS

- The Province of Manitoba (Manitoba) has been informed via a Ministerial letter dated March 29, 2018, that it is eligible for the extension of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and CWWF programs, subject to the amendment of the PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba. Since Manitoba fulfilled all reporting requirements, and provided updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018, its projects will have the flexibility of incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020 once the amended Agreement is signed by Canada and Manitoba.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted CWWF Project List #10, which includes one modification to a previously approved project. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, INFC confirms that the project modification is eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of all projects.
- There is no change to the current funding envelope based on the information provided.
- 
- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the project modification does not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for the project modification.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (Annex B). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached Summary Report #10 (Annex A) to approve the project modification under the CWWF in Manitoba.


Webb 48249 MB

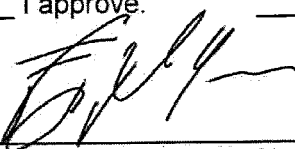
KEY BACKGROUND

- The CWWF helps accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

**RECOMMENDATION/NEXT STEP**

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing the CWWF Summary Report #10 (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your Manitoba counterpart (Annex C).

	<u>bpw/18</u> Date
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	

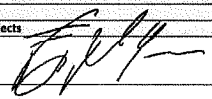
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		SEP 13 2018
The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		Date

Attachments:

Annex A – Manitoba's CWWF Summary Report #10
Annex B - Project Review Panel Assessment Note
Annex C - Cover Letter

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report 10

Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
2	CWWF 1032	RM of Glenella-Lansdowne	Rural Waterline Expansion	<p>Extend existing rural waterlines from a neighboring municipality to connect rural ratepayers to good quality potable water.</p> <p>The project would see the installation of approximately 9km of waterline.</p> <p>The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of waterlines located on private property is not a eligible project expense.</p>	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$ 586,640.00	\$ 293,320.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ -	June 1, 2018	December 1, 2018
	CWWF 1032	RM of Glenella-Lansdowne	Rural Waterline Expansion	<p>Extend existing rural waterlines from a neighboring municipality to connect rural ratepayers to good quality potable water.</p> <p>The project would see the installation of approximately 9km of waterline.</p> <p>The Province of Manitoba acknowledges that the hookup/continuation of waterlines located on private property is not a eligible project expense.</p> <p>ADDITIONAL SCOPE: Completion of approximately six (6) kilometers of waterline and approximately five (5) service connections.</p> <p>RATIONALE FOR SCOPE CHANGE: The tender price came in lower than the estimated total project cost to complete the 9km of waterline, which provides an opportunity for the Municipality to complete an additional 6 km of waterline and 5 service connections without any increase in the overall project budget.</p>	5. New construction projects, including the construction of naturalized systems for management and treatment of wastewater and storm water, if the projects will be completed within the program timeframe.	\$ 586,640.00	\$ 293,320.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ -	June 20, 2018	March 31, 2019
Subtotal original						\$ 586,640.00	\$ 293,320.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ -		
Subtotal modified						\$ 586,640.00	\$ 293,320.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ 146,660.00	\$ -		
Net Change for Modified Projects						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		



The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

SEP 13 2018

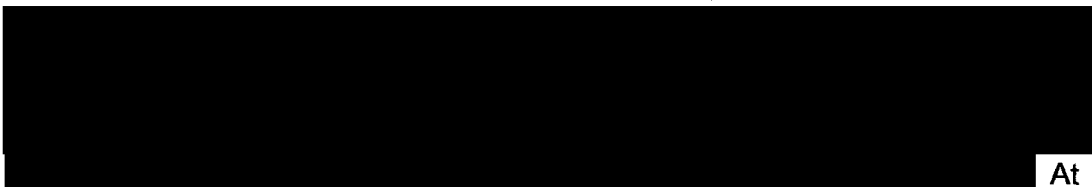
Date

**MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER****CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND AGREEMENT WITH
THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA****(FOR DECISION)****Summary**

This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the project listed in Summary Report #10 for the Province of Manitoba under the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the project listed in the Summary Report #10 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the project in the Summary Report #10 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment***Assessment of TB Approval Requirement***

At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the project in Summary Report #10 and is satisfied that the project meets all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the project:

- ✓ conforms to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conforms to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conforms with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

<div style="background-color: black; width: 195px; height: 65px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div> <p>Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO</p> </div>	<div style="text-align: center;"> <p><i>2018 08 30 -</i></p> </div> <div> <p>Date:</p> </div>
<div style="background-color: black; width: 40px; height: 30px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div> <p><i>Gerard Peets</i> Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Results</p> </div>	<div style="background-color: black; width: 45px; height: 35px; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div> <p>Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer</p> </div>
<div style="background-color: black; width: 671px; height: 98px;"></div>	

Prepared by:

Hélène Payette
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
317 Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

SEP 13 2018

Dear Minister:

It is my pleasure to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #10 under the Canada – Manitoba Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF).

Please find enclosed a signed copy of Summary Report #10 providing federal approval for one project modification, as submitted by Manitoba.

As you know, Manitoba is eligible for an extension to the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) and CWWF, subject to the amendment of the PTIF-CWWF agreement. Once the amended agreement is signed by Canada and Manitoba, ultimate recipients will be able to incur eligible project costs up to March 31, 2020.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the PTIF and CWWF in Manitoba. I look forward to our continued collaboration as we implement this program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Enclosure

Canada



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANADA-MANITOBA PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND **SUMMARY REPORT #7**

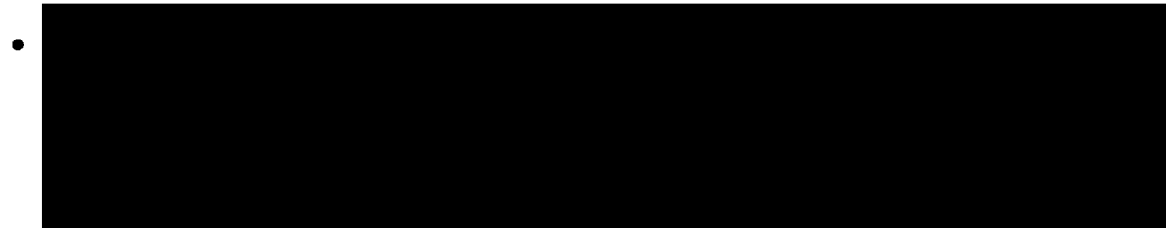
(For Signature)

PURPOSE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF) Summary Report #7 (**Annex A**), which includes one project modification.

HIGHLIGHTS/KEY CONSIDERATIONS

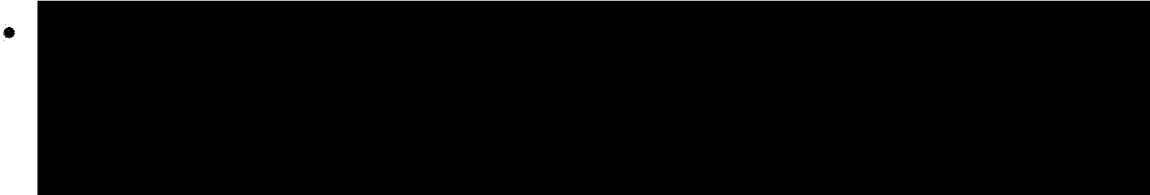
- The Province of Manitoba (Manitoba) has been informed via a ministerial letter dated March 29, 2018 that it is eligible for the extension of the PTIF and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) programs, subject to the amendment of the PTIF-CWWF Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement) between Canada and Manitoba. Since Manitoba fulfilled all reporting requirements, and provided updated, attested date reports by March 31, 2018, its projects will have the flexibility of incurring eligible costs up to March 31, 2020, once the amended Agreement is signed by Canada and Manitoba.
- As per Section 8 of the Agreement, Manitoba has submitted PTIF Project List #7, which includes one modification to a previously approved project. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, INFC confirms that the project modification is eligible under the PTIF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information and to the incrementality of all projects.
- There is no change to the current funding envelope based on the information provided.



- Based on the information supplied by Manitoba, the Project does not appear to have any environmental assessment requirements for which there is a federal responsibility. In addition, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for the Project.
- INFC officials and the Project Review Panel confirm that the Project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required (**Annex B**). Accordingly, they support the proposed recommendation that you sign the attached Summary Report #7 (**Annex A**) to approve the project modification under the PTIF in Manitoba.

KEY BACKGROUND


- The PTIF helps accelerate short-term municipal investments while supporting the rehabilitation of transit systems and funding studies to support longer-term transit expansion plans. Projects approved under the PTIF help improve reliability, efficiency, safety and accessibility of public transit systems and help large municipalities plan for future system improvements and expansion.

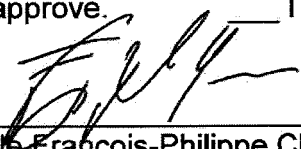


RECOMMENDATION/NEXT STEP

- It is recommended that you indicate your approval by signing Manitoba's PTIF Summary Report # 7 (**Annex A**), along with the accompanying cover letter to your Manitoba counterpart (**Annex C**).

PROTECTED B

	<u>Sept 22/18</u> Date
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		<u>SEP 26 2018</u> Date
The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		

Attachments:

- Annex A – Manitoba's PTIF Summary Report #7
- Annex B – Project Review Panel Assessment Note
- Annex C – Cover Letter

ANNEX A Wescan 48004 MB

Summary Report /

Original approval Summary Report (a)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date	Forecasted construction end date
2	PTIF-1026	Brandon, City of	Replacement of Information Centre/ Transit Station	Replace, upgrade and amalgamate two separate buildings providing similar functions to support transit system. Both buildings are very old, inefficient and in need of substantial upgrade and ergonomic improvement. The transit information (customer information and support) kiosk will be vacated (not owned by the City) and the transit station (administrative and driver support) kiosk will be demolished and reconstructed to combine the services in one new centre.	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	August 31, 2017	March 31, 2019
	PTIF-1026	Brandon, City of	Renovation and Rehabilitation of Information Centre/Transit Station	Renovate, upgrade and amalgamate two separate buildings providing similar functions to support the transit system. Both buildings are very old, inefficient and in need of substantial upgrade and ergonomic improvement. The transit information (customer information and support) kiosk will be vacated (not owned by the City) and the transit station (administrative and driver support) will be renovated to combine services in one centre. <u>Rationale for Scope Change: A tender was issued for the demolition and new construction of a building as per the original project description. All bids significantly exceeded the project budget. Therefore, the project was reassessed to be more efficient with the current budget. The revised project will still accomplish the objective of combining the service buildings by renovating instead of replacing the transit station building, which was found to be structurally sound.</u>	1. Capital projects for the rehabilitation, optimization and modernization, etc.	\$ 300,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	September 1, 2018	March 31, 2020
Subtotal original						\$ 300,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -		
Subtotal modified						\$ 300,000.00	\$ 150,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -		
Net Change for Modified Projects						\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		

The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

SEP 26 2018

Date



Infrastructure
Canada

Ottawa, Canada
K1P 0B6

ANNEX B - PAN
WBCm 48004 MB

ATIA-69(1)(g)-(c)

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEPUTY MINISTER

PUBLIC TRANSIT INFRASTRUCTURE FUND AGREEMENT WITH THE PROVINCE OF MANITOBA

(FOR DECISION)

Summary

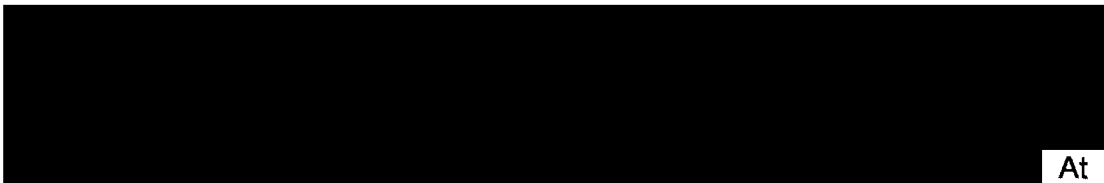
This note provides you assurance that the Minister may proceed to approve the projects listed in Summary Report # 7 for the Province of Manitoba under the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund without a Treasury Board (TB) submission. The Project Review Panel (PRP) is satisfied that the projects listed in Summary Report # 7 for the Province of Manitoba do not require TB approval.

Background

The PRP reviewed the projects in the Summary Report # 7 for the Province of Manitoba as well as the draft briefing note to the Minister and verified that the attestation on the incrementality of the project lists has been provided.

Assessment

Assessment of TB Approval Requirement



At this review stage of the projects, the PRP has reviewed the materials against the exceptions and confirms that TB approval is not required. However, if during the implementation of a project it becomes apparent that an exception or an exemption has been triggered, then PRP would be advised that a TB submission is required.

Assessment Against Policy Criteria

The PRP reviewed the projects in Summary Report # 7 and is satisfied that the projects meet all applicable requirements of government policy on the parameters of the program.

.../2

Canada




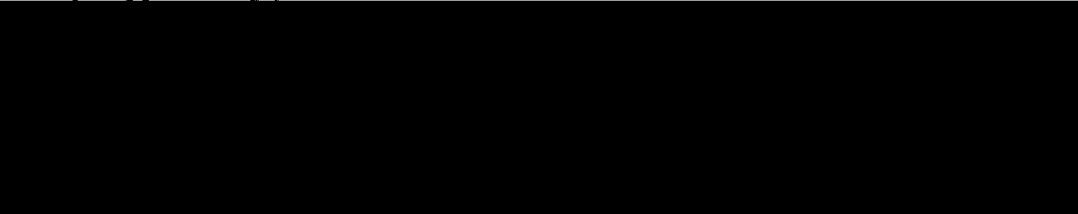
Assessment of Chief Financial Officer (CFO) Accountabilities

Based on the Summary Report, the PRP Secretariat confirms that the projects:


- ✓ conform to government policy on the parameters of the program;
- ✓ conform to Treasury Board policy; and,
- ✓ conform with the terms and conditions of the program.

Recommendation

The PRP recommends that you support the recommendations in the Memorandum to the Minister.

 Darlene Boileau, Chair – PRP Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services and CFO	<u>2018 09 05</u> Date:
 Gerard Peets Assistant Deputy Minister Policy and Results	 Angus Howieson Director General IM/IT and Chief Information Officer
	

Prepared by:


Helene Payette
Secretary to the PRP Secretariat

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
317 Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

SEP 26 2018

Dear Minister:

I am pleased to write to you regarding the approval of Summary Report #7 under the Canada-Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund (PTIF).

Enclosed is a signed copy of Summary Report #7 providing federal approval for one project modification, as submitted by Manitoba.

As you know, Manitoba is eligible for an extension to the PTIF and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF), subject to the amendment of the PTIF-CWWF agreement. Once the amended agreement is signed by Canada and Manitoba, ultimate recipients will be able to incur eligible project costs up to March 31, 2020.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the PTIF and CWWF in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

Enclosure

Canada

BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER**RECOMMENDATION TO APPROVE THE NIVERVILLE COMMUNITY RESOURCE CENTRE FOR FUNDING UNDER THE INVESTING IN CANADA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM IN MANITOBA**

(For Signature)

PURPOSE

- The purpose of this note is to: 1) seek your approval to provide up to \$7,800,000 in federal funding to Manitoba for the Niverville Community Resource Centre (the Project) under the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (ICIP) and 2) request your signature on the attached letter (Annex A) informing Manitoba that the Project has been approved for federal funding.

KEY CONSIDERATIONS

- Infrastructure Canada (INFC) officials have reviewed the Project and confirmed that it is within your delegated authority and both the Project and ultimate recipient are eligible for funding under the terms and conditions of ICIP. INFC Corporate Services have reviewed the cash flow and confirmed that funds are available.
- Additionally, the Other Government Department Steering Committee and the External Review Committee have reviewed the Project and did not raise any significant considerations.
- INFC officials have determined that there are no requirements under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* and that there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the *Constitution Act, 1982* for the Project.
- Since the Project is above the \$10 million threshold, a greenhouse gas emissions assessment and a climate change resilience assessment were required under the climate lens.



KEY BACKGROUND


- The Project was submitted by Manitoba on December 21, 2018 and if approved, would be governed by the Canada-Manitoba Integrated Bilateral Agreement for the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program, which came into effect on June 11, 2018. Total eligible costs for the Project are \$19,500,000. It would be funded under Community, Culture and Recreation, at a federal cost-share of 40% of eligible costs up to \$7,800,000. 87% of Manitoba's Community, Culture and Recreation allocation would remain for future projects.
- The Project consists of the new construction of an approximately 99,000 square feet multi-functional recreation and cultural facility.
- If approved, the Project will contribute to ICIP's immediate outcome of "improved access to and increased quality of community infrastructure for Canadians, including Indigenous Peoples and vulnerable populations by creating a community centre to deliver programs and services for the community". Additional Project details are available in Annex B.

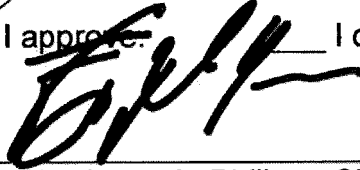
RECOMMENDATIONS

- It is recommended that you approve the Project for up to \$7,800,000 in ICIP funding.
- If you approve the Project for ICIP funding, it is also recommended that you to sign both copies of the attached letter to notify your Manitoba counterpart (Annex A) that the Project has been approved for federal funding.

PROTECTED B

- Once approved, the Project can be announced. Should you wish to proceed with an announcement for the Project, departmental officials will work with your office to confirm the details.

	<u>Feb 16/19</u>
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		<u>FEB 20 2019</u>
The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		Date

Attachments:

Annex A – Project Approval Letter to Manitoba (2 copies)
Annex B – Project Fiche

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
Room 317, Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

FEB 20 2019

Dear Colleague:

It is my pleasure to inform you of the approval of the Niverville Community Resource Centre (the Project) under the Canada-Manitoba Integrated Bilateral Agreement for the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program (the Agreement) that came into effect on June 11, 2018.

The maximum federal funding for the Project under the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program is 40% of total eligible costs up to \$7,800,000. Furthermore, the Project is governed by the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

In order for Canada to pay eligible costs for approved projects, the requirements outlined in the Agreement must be met. To be considered eligible:

- Costs must be incurred on or after the date of this letter and costs associated with contracts must be for contracts signed on or after the date of this letter, except for costs associated with completing climate lens assessments.
- For costs associated with contracts, Manitoba will satisfy Canada that contracts are awarded in a way that is fair, transparent, competitive, consistent with value-for-money principles, or in a manner otherwise acceptable to Canada, and if applicable, in accordance with the Canadian Free Trade Agreement and international trade agreements.

...2

Canada

- For incremental costs of employees of an ultimate recipient, the ultimate recipient must demonstrate that it is not economically feasible to tender a contract and the arrangement must be approved in advance and in writing by Canada.

Environmental Assessment

Canada has determined that there are no requirements under the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012* for this Project.

Aboriginal Consultation

Canada has determined that there is no obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups.

Manitoba is responsible for communicating the requirements and responsibilities outlined in the Agreement's Communications Protocol to ultimate recipients. Manitoba will work with Infrastructure Canada to jointly communicate Canada's funding commitment as soon as possible, to plan and participate with Infrastructure Canada in any future media announcements or events related to the Project's progress, and, to produce and erect signage at the Project site acknowledging the federal government's contribution to the Project in accordance with the signage guidelines to be provided by the Government of Canada.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and commitment to the successful delivery of the Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program in Manitoba. I look forward to working with you as we continue to implement this long-term infrastructure program for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'F. Champagne', with a stylized flourish at the end.

The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities



Community, Culture and Recreation

Niverville Community Resource Centre

Ultimate Recipient: Town of Niverville	Location: Town of Niverville, Manitoba	PIMS #: 53621
<p>Project Description:</p> <p>The Niverville Community Resource Centre (CRC) Project consists of the new construction of an approximately 99,000 square feet multi-functional recreation and cultural facility that will serve to improve access to and increase the quality of community, culture and recreation infrastructure. The Project consists of a performing arts centre, not-for-profit community childcare centre, indoor play area, leisure activity spaces, multi-purpose field house, multi-use ice arena, meeting rooms and community common areas. The CRC will have a synergistic relationship emphasizing resource sharing with other co-located infrastructure developed as part of a community 'campus' model. The Project also includes a parking lot that can accommodate 180 vehicles.</p> <p>The CRC will be located on municipal land immediately adjacent to Niverville Collegiate, a new high school set to open in September 2019.</p> <p>The CRC will be able to accommodate 1,500 guests at a time, which is five times the current capacity of other community facilities in the Town of Niverville.</p> <p>The CRC's goal is to meet the social, cultural, community and recreational aspirations of the Town. Special emphasis is placed in facility design and programming.</p>		

<p>INFC ASSESSMENT</p> <p>INFC has made the determination that the Project meets program eligibility requirements.</p> <p><u>Project Results:</u></p> <p>The Project supports the outcome under the Community, Culture and Recreation Stream:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Improved access to and increased quality of community infrastructure for Canadians, including Indigenous Peoples and vulnerable populations by creating a community centre to deliver programs and services for the community. <p><u>Eligible Recipient:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The Ultimate Recipient is the Town of Niverville, and is an eligible recipient under the program. The Ultimate Recipient will own, operate, and maintain the infrastructure asset. <p><u>Funding/Stacking:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The overall project costs and eligible costs are \$19,500,000. The Town of Niverville has requested federal funding in the amount of \$7,800,000 for this Project.The Town of Niverville has secured \$5,000,000 of its funding and plans to fundraise for \$3,200,000. Upon federal approval of the Project, the Town has committed to amend its borrowing-by-law to cover any shortfall in fundraising.As per the stream guidelines, the Project stacking limit is 40% for federal funding. <p><u>Stream Specific Requirements:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The Project is community-oriented, non-commercial and will be open for use to the public.The Province has confirmed that the Project will meet or exceed the highest published accessibility standard in Manitoba.The Province and the Ultimate Recipient have indicated that the building will follow LEED Silver standards. <p><u>Timelines:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The forecasted construction start date is March 1, 2019 and the forecasted construction end date is June 1, 2020. <p><u>Climate Lens:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">The Ultimate Recipient has submitted a Greenhouse Gas Mitigation Assessment and a Climate Resilience Assessment for this Project as it is above the \$10 million threshold. Both assessments were attested and signed by qualified parties.



Community Employment Benefits (CEB):

- The Ultimate Recipient has submitted targets for apprentices, women, and youth employment for this Project and will report on them after Project approval.

Environmental Assessment and Duty to Consult:

- No conditions required.

Project Risks:

-
- No land acquisition is required as part of this Project.

Are there any special conditions? ☐ Yes ☒ No

-

PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION DETAILS

Nature of the Project: New

Percentage of design completed: 26-50%

Asset Ownership: The Ultimate Recipient will own and operate the asset.

Forecasted Construction Start Date (YYYY/MM/DD)

Forecasted Construction End Date (YYYY/MM/DD)

2019/03/01

2020/06/01

PROJECT FINANCES

Maximum Federal contribution for this project

40%

Sources of Funds

Amount (\$)

Percentage (%)

Total Project Costs

\$19,500,000

N/A

Total Eligible Costs

\$19,500,000

100%

ICIP Contribution – Stream 1 (Community, Culture and Recreation)

\$7,800,000

40%

Other Sources of funding:
Province of Manitoba

\$3,500,000

Town of Niverville

\$5,000,000

Community Fundraising

\$3,200,000

Are all other sources of project funding secured?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Community Fundraising is not yet secured, but the Ultimate Recipient has advised that upon receipt of federal approval, it would amend its borrowing-by-laws to cover any shortfall in fundraising targets. The Province has confirmed that the Town Council has the authority to amend its borrowing-by-laws and does not consider funding to be a risk; therefore, overall funding is considered secured.

Fiscal Year Breakdown - INFC Share (April 1 to March 31)

2018-19	2019-20	2020-21	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24	2024-25	2025-26	2026-27
\$0	\$6,200,000	\$1,600,000						



PROJECT RESULTS

Improved access to and increased quality of community, cultural and recreational infrastructure
Expected Results

The overall physical condition of new asset is expected to be ‘Very Good’.
The new asset will be fully accessible for persons with disabilities.
The number of new visits is expected to be approximately 50,000/month or 600,000/year.
The asset receiving investment will benefit indigenous people.
The Project has incorporated universal design.
The Project has taken gender into consideration during the design phases.

IBA TARGETS

This project will be one of several contributing to the following target(s), as outlined in the Integrated Bilateral Agreement (IBA) between the signatory and Canada for the *Investing in Canada Infrastructure Program*:

- Ensure one hundred percent (100%) of federally-funded public-facing infrastructure meets the highest published applicable accessibility standard in a respective jurisdiction.

CLIMATE LENS

GHG mitigation assessment included?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Climate resilience assessment included?

☒ Yes ☐ No

GHG Mitigation Assessment					
2030 GHG Results			Lifetime GHG Results		
Baseline scenario emissions, cumulative in 2030			Baseline scenario emissions, lifetime		
Estimated project emissions, cumulative in 2030			Estimated project emissions, lifetime		
Net emissions	REDUCTION		Net emissions	REDUCTION	

Climate Resilience Assessment	
Hazards, associated with climate change and extreme weather events, that were identified which may impact the project’s integrity and its ability to provide sustained service through its design life.	<div>Six Hazards were identified:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Drought;• Heat waves and heat island effects;• Increased overland flooding;• Increased rainfall;• Increased winds speeds and tornadoes; and• Tropical nights and very hot days.
Key measures or features of the project that incorporate climate change considerations.	Overall the higher risk events needing mitigation methods were tropical nights and very hot days. The Resilience Assessment suggested a number of adaptation measures or risk treatments such as up-sizing HVAC equipment, selecting robust HVAC equipment, and building orientation and treatments to prevent solar gain that would exacerbate the higher risk events. Adaptation measures or risk treatments that could be used in the event of flooding include raising entrances (including windows), landscaping and utilizing moisture resistant materials.



COMMUNITY EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT (CEB)

Employment benefits for specific groups:

- 1-Apprentices target: 5% of hours worked.
- 2-Women target: 2% of hours worked.
- 3-Youth target: 1% of hours worked.

OTHER FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS

Environmental Review Required?	- No	INFC has determined that there are no requirements under the <i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Act, 2012</i> for this Project.
Aboriginal Consultation Required?	- No	Based on the information provided, there is no legal obligation to consult with Aboriginal groups under section 35 of the <i>Constitution Act, 1982</i> for this Project.

[Redacted]		
[Redacted]		
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	
[Redacted]		
[Redacted]		
[Redacted]		
[Redacted]	[Redacted]	
[Redacted]		



<div></div>	
<p>*Note: Any aspects rated Medium or High would have a more detailed explanation of rating along with mitigation measures recommended by the analyst.</p>	
<p>STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS RAISED BY OTHER GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENT STEERING COMMITTEE</p>	
<p>Summary of considerations raised and INFC’s response to be added by Program Secretariat, as required</p>	
<p>STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS RAISED BY EXTERNAL REVIEW COMMITTEE</p>	
<p>Summary of considerations raised and INFC’s response to be added by Program Secretariat, as required</p>	



BRIEFING NOTE TO THE MINISTER

CANCELLATION WITHIN THE CANADA-MANITOBA CLEAN WATER AND WASTEWATER FUND SUMMARY REPORT #11

(For Signature)

PURPOSE

- The purpose of this note is to seek your approval for one project cancellation as set out in Manitoba's Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (CWWF) Summary Report #11.

HIGHLIGHTS/KEY CONSIDERATIONS

- As per Section 8 of the Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund (PTIF-CWWF) Bilateral Agreement (the Agreement), Manitoba has submitted CWWF attested Project List #11 which includes one project cancellation. Following a change in administration, the Ultimate Recipient decided to not proceed with the project. Based on the information submitted by Manitoba, Infrastructure Canada (INFC) confirms that the project cancellation is eligible under the CWWF terms and conditions. As part of the project submission process, Manitoba was required to attest to the accuracy of all information.
- The project submitted for cancellation under CWWF Summary Report #11, represents a decrease of \$1,000,000 in total net eligible project costs. The net decrease of the allocation represents approximately 1 percent of the CWWF envelope in Manitoba.

KEY BACKGROUND

- Manitoba originally signed the Agreement on July 25, 2016 and it has been informed, via a Ministerial letter dated March 29, 2018, this it is eligible for the extension of the programs. Since Manitoba met all reporting requirements and provided updates as of March 31, 2018, it will have the opportunity to incur eligible project costs up to March 31, 2020. The Agreement was amended on October 16, 2018 to reflect the program extension. Unspent funds and cost savings under the PTIF-CWWF program will be transferred to the public transit stream or environmental quality sub-stream of the green infrastructure stream of the Integrated Bilateral Agreement for Phase 2 of the Investing in Canada Plan (\$1,000,000 of residual funds would be transferred to Manitoba's environmental

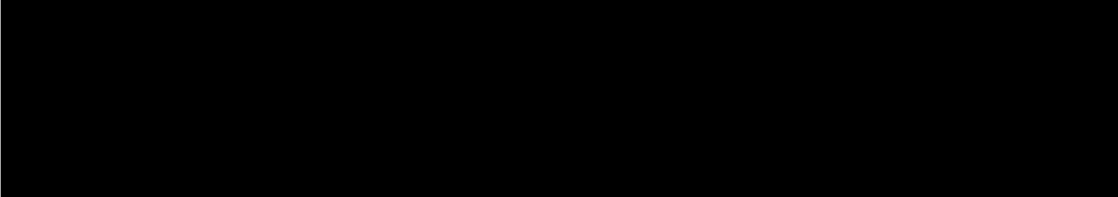
WebCIMS #: 49877

1

PROTECTED B


quality sub-stream of its green infrastructure stream if Summary Report #11 is approved).

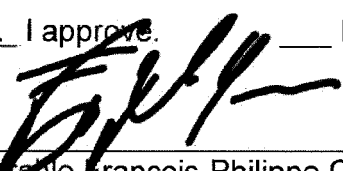
- The CWWF helps accelerate short-term investments, while supporting the rehabilitation of water, wastewater and storm water infrastructure, and the planning and design of future facilities and upgrades to existing systems. Projects approved under the CWWF improve the reliability of drinking water, wastewater and storm water systems and help municipalities fund plans and designs aimed at meeting wastewater regulations.

- 

RECOMMENDATION/NEXT STEP

- INFC officials confirm that the project is within your delegated authority and that Treasury Board approval is not required. Accordingly they recommend that you indicate your approval of the project's cancellation by signing Manitoba's CWWF Summary Report #11 (Annex A), along with the accompanying cover letter to your provincial counterpart (Annex B).

	<u>Mar 3/9</u>
Kelly Gillis Deputy Minister Infrastructure and Communities	Date

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> I approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> I do not approve.	<input type="checkbox"/> For discussion.
		
The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P. Minister of Infrastructure and Communities		<u>MAR 29 2019</u> Date

Attachments:

Annex A – Manitoba's CWWF Summary Report #11

Annex B – Cover Letter

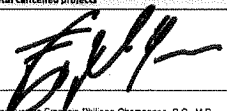
WebCIMS #: 49877

2

Manitoba CWWF
Summary Report #11

4877

Cancelled Projects											
Original approval Summary Report (#)	Project ID	Ultimate Recipient	Project Name	Project Description	Project Category	Total Eligible Costs	Federal Share	Provincial Share	Municipal Share	Other contribution	Forecasted construction start date
5	CHWF-1016	GRANDVIEW Municipality of	Water and Sewer Main Renewal	Replace approximately 1,000 meters each of 6 inch water mains and 8 inch sewer mains to reduce the water loss and improve the wastewater services within the community. The Municipality of Grandview was not able to move ahead with the project until council approval was received on July 11, 2017. An extension is required in order to complete pre-construction work in fall 2017, tender the work in early 2018, and for construction to begin in summer 2018.	Wastewater	\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	August 1, 2017
Subtotal cancelled projects						\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	


The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P.
Minister of Infrastructure and Communities

MAR 29 2019

Date

MAR 29 2019

Minister of Infrastructure
and Communities



Ministre de l'Infrastructure
et des Collectivités

Ottawa, Canada K1P 0B6

The Honourable Jeff Wharton, M.L.A.
Minister of Municipal Relations
Government of Manitoba
317 Legislative Building
450 Broadway
Winnipeg, Manitoba R3C 0V8

Dear Minister:

I am writing to you regarding the approval of the cancellation of the project in Summary Report #11 under the Canada – Manitoba Public Transit Infrastructure Fund and Clean Water and Wastewater Fund Bilateral Agreement.

Enclosed is a signed copy of Summary Report #11 providing federal approval for one project cancellation under Clean Water and Wastewater Fund as submitted by Manitoba.

I would like to take this opportunity to thank you for your collaboration and for your commitment to the successful delivery of the Clean Water and Wastewater Fund in Manitoba. I look forward to our continued collaboration as we implement these programs for the benefit of all Canadians.

Yours sincerely,

The Honourable François-Philippe Champagne, P.C., M.P

Canada

Project #	Program	Region	Location	Standardized Category	Title (EN)	Title (FR)	Total Eligible Cost	Program Contribution	Claims Paid
52151	CWWF	MB	Neepawa, Town of	Wastewater	Wastewater Lagoon Upgrades	Amélioration de l'étang d'épuration	\$4,400,000	\$2,200,000	\$1,501,832
52152	CWWF	MB	Cartier, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	St. Eustache Raw Water Pond Storage	Bassin de rétention d'eau brute de St-Eustache	\$1,100,000	\$550,000	\$0
52153	CWWF	MB	Lac du Bonnet, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Water Pipeline	Canalisation d'alimentation en eau en secteur	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0
52156	CWWF	MB	Portage la Prairie, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Regional Water System Upgrades	Modernisation du réseau d'aqueduc régional	\$600,000	\$300,000	\$270,000
52157	CWWF	MB	West St. Paul, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Wastewater Collection System	Système de collecte des eaux usées	\$4,200,000	\$2,076,250	\$0
49318	CWWF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Wastewater	Transcona Sewer Relief	Système de délestage des égouts de Transcona	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$0
49740	CWWF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Drinking Water	North St Boniface Water Main Upgrading	Modernisation de la conduite d'eau principale de	\$4,900,000	\$2,450,000	\$0
51399	CWWF	MB	La Broquerie, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Tertiary Treatment System	Système de traitement tertiaire	\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,348,247
51401	CWWF	MB	Riverdale, Municipality of	Wastewater	Lagoon Replacement	Remplacement d'un bassin	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$543,748
51402	CWWF	MB	Westlake-Gladstone, Municipality of	Drinking Water	Yellowhead Rural Water Expansion: Phase II	Extension du réseau rural d'alimentation en eau	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$1,010,757
51747	CWWF	MB	Brandon, City of	Drinking Water	Chemical Building	Bâtiment de traitement chimique	\$4,461,740	\$2,230,870	\$392,334
51750	CWWF	MB	Lac du Bonnet, Town of	Drinking Water	Watermain Renewal	Remplacement des canalisations principales	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$0
51751	CWWF	MB	Portage la Prairie, City of	Wastewater	Waste Pollution Control Facility Upgrades - Phase	Améliorations de l'installation de contrôle de la	\$28,750,000	\$5,886,054	\$5,301,391
51754	CWWF	MB	Steinbach, City of	Drinking Water	Supplemental Water Supply System Project	Projet concernant un système	\$10,000,000	\$5,000,000	\$4,163,361
49281	CWWF	MB	Argyle, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Baldur Lagoon Dumping Station	Poste de vidange du bassin de Baldur	\$25,000	\$12,500	\$11,250
49282	CWWF	MB	Brandon, City of	Drinking Water	Water Treatment Plant Upgrade: Planning and	Modernisation d'une station de traitement de	\$3,238,260	\$1,619,130	\$283,038
49288	CWWF	MB	Cartier, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Elie Lagoon RipRap Upgrade	Modernisation du perré du bassin d'Elie	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$315,665
49289	CWWF	MB	Dauphin, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase II	Expansion de la ligne d'eau rurale : Phase II	\$3,572,800	\$1,786,400	\$1,786,400
49290	CWWF	MB	East St. Paul, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Sewage Treatment Plant Upgrade: Feasibility	Modernisation d'une usine de traitement des	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$34,990
49291	CWWF	MB	Fisher, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Fisher Branch Lagoon Improvement	Amélioration du bassin de Fisher Branch	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000
49292	CWWF	MB	Gilbert Plains, Municipality of	Wastewater	Wastewater Treatment Lagoon and Collection	Améliorations du bassin de traitement des eaux	\$500,350	\$250,175	\$250,175
49293	CWWF	MB	Gienella-Lansdowne, Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion	Expansion de la ligne d'eau rurale	\$586,640	\$293,320	\$0
49294	CWWF	MB	Killarney-Turtle Mountain, Municipality of	Drinking Water	Broadway and Mountain Backlane Sewer and	Projet de remplacement des conduites d'égout	\$1,100,000	\$550,000	\$550,000
49295	CWWF	MB	Lorne, Municipality of	Drinking Water	Somerset Water Plant Upgrades	Modernisations de l'usine de production d'eau	\$86,000	\$43,000	\$43,000
49296	CWWF	MB	Montcalm, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	St. Jean Baptiste Lagoon	Projet du bassin de Saint Jean Baptiste	\$3,117,000	\$1,558,500	\$763,896
49297	CWWF	MB	Mossey River, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Bulk Water Upgrades	Modernisations du système d'eau en vrac	\$15,000	\$6,149	\$6,149
49298	CWWF	MB	Oakview, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Local Urban Development area of Rapid City	Zone d'extension locale du bassin de traitement	\$85,000	\$42,500	\$0
49299	CWWF	MB	Pinawa, Local Government District of	Drinking Water	Pinawa Awampark Water Project	Projet hydraulique d'Awampark de Pinawa	\$525,000	\$262,500	\$1,250
49300	CWWF	MB	Powerview-Pine Falls, Town of	Drinking Water	Water Plant Upgrades	Modernisations de l'usine de production d'eau	\$382,000	\$191,000	\$0
49301	CWWF	MB	Prairie View, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Municipal Well and Network	Puits municipal et réseau	\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$1,800,000
49302	CWWF	MB	Snow Lake, Town of	Drinking Water	Water and Sewer Line Renewal: Phase II	Renouvellement de la conduite d'eau et d'égout :	\$2,750,000	\$1,375,000	\$1,304,994
49304	CWWF	MB	Stonewall, Town of	Wastewater	Lagoon Upgrade	Modernisation du bassin	\$4,600,000	\$2,300,000	\$2,070,100
49305	CWWF	MB	Stuartburn, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Lagoon Upgrade: Planning and Design	Modernisation du bassin : Planification et	\$95,000	\$47,500	\$47,402
49306	CWWF	MB	Swan River, Town of	Wastewater	5th Avenue Wastewater Pump Station Upgrade	Modernisation de la station de pompage d'eaux	\$1,000,000	\$500,000	\$500,000
49307	CWWF	MB	Taché, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Landmark Water Treatment Distribution System	Modernisation du système de distribution et de	\$6,724,000	\$3,362,000	\$996,898
49308	CWWF	MB	West Interlake, Municipality of	Wastewater	Ashern Wastewater System	Réseau d'assainissement d'Ashern	\$343,250	\$171,625	\$171,625
49309	CWWF	MB	Woodlands, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Sewage Force Main Upgrade	Modernisation de l'égout collecteur sous	\$389,900	\$194,950	\$137,290
47114	CWWF	MB	Gimli, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	New Water Distribution System Gimli	Nouveau réseau d'approvisionnement en eau	\$7,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000
47115	CWWF	MB	Yellowhead, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	New Water Treatment Plant Yellowhead	Nouvelle station de traitement d'eau	\$4,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
47116	CWWF	MB	Russell-Binscarth, Municipality of	Drinking Water	New Water Treatment Plant and Regional	Nouvelle station de traitement d'eau et	\$13,000,000	\$6,500,000	\$6,246,879
47117	CWWF	MB	Pipestone, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Lagoon Expansion - Pipestone	Agrandissement de l'étang d'épuration	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$1,685,725
47118	CWWF	MB	Altona, Town of	Wastewater	Lagoon Expansion - Phase 3, Altona	Agrandissement de l'étang d'épuration : Phase 3	\$4,500,000	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
47123	CWWF	MB	Cartier, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion	Prolongement des canalisations d'eau en milieu	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$883,151
47124	CWWF	MB	Melita, Town of	Wastewater	Lagoon Expansion	Agrandissement de l'étang d'épuration	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$609,480
47125	CWWF	MB	Emerson-Franklin, Municipality of	Drinking Water	Arnaud and Area Potable Water Supply	Approvisionnement en eau potable dans Arnaud	\$3,500,000	\$1,254,372	\$1,254,372
47126	CWWF	MB	West St. Paul, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Water Supply	Approvisionnement en eau	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$2,665,635
47127	CWWF	MB	St. Andrews, Rural Municipality of	Wastewater	Wastewater System - Phase 2	Système de traitement des eaux usées : Phase 2	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$0
47128	CWWF	MB	St-Pierre-Jolys, Village of	Wastewater	Lagoon Expansion and Wetland	Agrandissement de l'étang d'épuration et zone	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$635,255
47129	CWWF	MB	Morden, Town of, Reinfeld, Rural Community of,	Wastewater	Regional Wastewater Treatment System	Système régional de traitement des eaux usées	\$3,600,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,614,190
47130	CWWF	MB	Elton, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 3	Prolongement des canalisations d'eau en milieu	\$6,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$2,833,131
47131	CWWF	MB	Thompson, City of	Drinking Water	Watermain Program - Phase 2	Programme visant les conduites d'eau principales	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
47132	CWWF	MB	Rosedale, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion	Prolongement des canalisations d'eau en milieu	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$749,399
47133	CWWF	MB	North Norfolk, Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 3	Prolongement des canalisations d'eau en milieu	\$3,000,000	\$1,371,633	\$1,371,633
47134	CWWF	MB	Whitehead, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 2	Prolongement des canalisations d'eau en milieu	\$2,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$860,299
47135	CWWF	MB	Brenda-Waskada, Municipality of; Melita, Town	Drinking Water	Rural Waterline Expansion: Phase 2	Prolongement des canalisations d'eau en milieu	\$5,000,000	\$2,500,000	\$2,500,000
47136	CWWF	MB	Seymourville, Rural Community of	Wastewater	Wastewater Treatment Plant	Station de traitement des eaux usées	\$2,500,000	\$1,250,000	\$0
47139	CWWF	MB	St. Malo, Rural Municipality of	Drinking Water	Water Treatment Plant	Station de traitement d'eau	\$650,000	\$325,000	\$325,000
47140	CWWF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Drinking Water	Water Main Reliability	Fiabilité de la conduite d'eau principale	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0

As of June 5th, 2019

Project #	Program	Region	Location	Standardized Category	Title (EN)	Title (FR)	Total Eligible Cost	Program Contribution	Claims Paid
51972	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Transit Shelters Lighting Project	Brandon – Projet d'éclairage des abris de	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$49,801
52159	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Para Transit Software Enhancement	Brandon – Amélioration logicielle au transport	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$0
52160	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Bus Stop Accessibility Upgrades	Brandon – Amélioration de l'accessibilité aux	\$350,000	\$175,000	\$0
52161	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Automated Stop Announcement	Brandon – Système automatisé d'annonce des	\$240,000	\$120,000	\$0
52162	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Transit Terminal Safety Fencing	Brandon – Clôture de sécurité au terminus de	\$75,000	\$37,500	\$0
52163	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Fiber Optic Connectivity for Transit	Brandon – Connectivité sur fibre optique pour la	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$27,627
52164	PTIF	MB	Selkirk, City of	Public Transit	Selkirk - New Handi Transit Buses	Selkirk – Nouveaux autobus de transport adapté	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$0
52165	PTIF	MB	Morden, Town of	Public Transit	Morden - New Handi Transit Van	Morden – Nouvelle camionnette de transport	\$90,000	\$45,000	\$44,165
52166	PTIF	MB	Morris, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Morris - New Handi Transit Van	Morris – Nouvelle camionnette de transport	\$90,000	\$45,000	\$45,000
51243	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Transit Shop Equipment Upgrade / Replacement	Modernisation/ remplacement des équipements	\$1,255,000	\$877,500	\$0
51245	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Rapid Overhead Doors at Washrack	Portes basculantes rapides au poste de lavage	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$0
51252	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Hoist Repair / Replacement	Réparation/ remplacement des treuils	\$1,300,000	\$650,000	\$0
52158	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Garage Improvements - Phase 2	Améliorations au garage – Phase 2	\$1,500,000	\$750,000	\$0
51257	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Rapid Transit Master Plan and Prioritization	Plan directeur et étude de priorisation des	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$0
51265	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Pedestrian and Cycling Bridges: Chief Peguis	Passerelles pour piétons et cyclistes : route	\$6,700,000	\$3,350,000	\$0
51267	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Protected Bike Lanes: McDermot Avenue (phase	Pistes cyclables protégées : avenue McDermot	\$1,450,000	\$725,000	\$0
51296	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Protected Bike Lanes: McDermot	Pistes cyclables protégées : avenue	\$3,500,000	\$1,750,000	\$0
51298	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Protected Bike Lanes: Chevrier Boulevard and	Pistes cyclables protégées : boulevard Chevier	\$7,000,000	\$3,500,000	\$0
49187	PTIF	MB	Arborg, Town of	Public Transit	Arborg and District - Handi-Van Purchase	Arborg et district – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$115,000	\$57,500	\$51,700
49227	PTIF	MB	Argyle, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Handi-Van Purchase	Achat d'un Handi-van	\$100,334	\$50,167	\$44,933
49229	PTIF	MB	Boissevain-Morton, Municipality of	Public Transit	Town of Boissevain - Handi-Van Purchase	Ville de Boissevain – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$50,000	\$25,000	\$25,000
49232	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Transit Bus Replacement	Remplacement de l'autobus urbain	\$1,200,000	\$600,000	\$600,000
49233	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Diesel Exhaust Fluid - Bulk Tank Filling	Brandon – Fluide d'échappement diesel –	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$47,422
49234	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Handi Transit Bus Replacement	Brandon – Remplacement de l'autobus urbain	\$500,000	\$250,000	\$250,000
49236	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Replacement of Information	Brandon – Remplacement du centre	\$300,000	\$150,000	\$0
49237	PTIF	MB	Brandon, City of	Public Transit	Brandon - Bus Shelter Replacement Program	Brandon – Programme de remplacement des	\$352,000	\$176,000	\$169,331
49238	PTIF	MB	Brokenhead, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Brokenhead - Handi-Van Purchase	Brokenhead – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$126,208	\$63,104	\$56,027
49239	PTIF	MB	Clanwilliam-Erickson, Municipality of	Public Transit	Clanwilliam - Erickson - Handi-Van Purchase	Clanwilliam – Erickson – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$100,000	\$50,000	\$43,561
49240	PTIF	MB	Coldwell, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Coldwell - Handi-Van Purchase	Coldwell – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$60,000	\$30,000	\$28,122
49241	PTIF	MB	Deloraine-Winchester, Municipality of	Public Transit	Deloraine-Winchester - Additional Compact	Deloraine-Winchester – Fourgonnette compacte	\$43,900	\$21,950	\$21,950
49242	PTIF	MB	Emerson-Franklin, Municipality of	Public Transit	Emerson-Franklin Transit Accessibility	Emerson-Franklin – Accessibilité du transport	\$110,000	\$55,000	\$49,893
49243	PTIF	MB	Fisher, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Handi-Van Purchase	Achat d'un Handi-van	\$95,000	\$47,500	\$47,500
49244	PTIF	MB	Flin Flon, City of	Public Transit	Flin Flon Bus Garage	Garage d'autobus de Flin Flon	\$178,100	\$89,050	\$65,292
49247	PTIF	MB	Hamiota, Municipality of	Public Transit	Hamiota - Handi Transit Storage	Hamiota – Entreposage des véhicules de	\$150,000	\$75,000	\$75,000
49249	PTIF	MB	Lac du Bonnet, Town of	Public Transit	Lac Du Bonnet - Handi-Van Purchase	Lac Du Bonnet – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$45,160	\$22,580	\$22,580
49251	PTIF	MB	Morris, Town of	Public Transit	Morris - New Garage Construction for Handi-	Morris – Construction d'un garage neuf pour	\$91,000	\$45,500	\$27,296
49255	PTIF	MB	Powerview-Pine Falls, Town of	Public Transit	Powerview - Pine Falls - Handi-Van Purchase	Powerview – Pine Falls – Achat d'un Handi-Van	\$45,160	\$22,580	\$22,580
49256	PTIF	MB	Prairie View, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Prairie View - Handi-Van Purchase	Prairie View – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$62,000	\$31,000	\$31,000
49257	PTIF	MB	Roblin, Municipality of	Public Transit	Roblin - Handi-Van Purchase	Roblin – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$83,160	\$41,580	\$41,496
49258	PTIF	MB	Rosburn, Municipality of	Public Transit	Rosburn Handivan Storage	Entreposage des Handi-vans de Rosburn	\$102,933	\$51,467	\$42,363
49259	PTIF	MB	Russell-Binscarth, Municipality of	Public Transit	Russell Binscarth - Handi-Van Purchase for	Russell Binscarth – Achat d'un Handi-van pour le	\$110,000	\$55,000	\$54,263
49260	PTIF	MB	Selkirk, City of	Public Transit	Selkirk - New Transit Bus	Selkirk – Autobus de transport en commun neuf	\$376,600	\$188,300	\$188,300
49261	PTIF	MB	Souris-Glenwood, Municipality of	Public Transit	Souris - Glenwood - Handi-Van Purchase	Souris – Glenwood – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$103,332	\$51,666	\$51,666
49262	PTIF	MB	Ste. Rose, Municipality of	Public Transit	Ste. Rose - Handi-Van Purchase	Sainte Rose – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$110,246	\$55,123	\$55,123
49263	PTIF	MB	Stuartburn, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Stuartburn - Increase Handi-Van Fleet and Usage	Stuartburn – Augmenter le parc de Handi-vans	\$55,000	\$27,500	\$26,112
49264	PTIF	MB	Swan River, Town of	Public Transit	Swan River - Handi Van Storage Facility	Swan River – Installation d'entreposage des	\$105,600	\$52,800	\$52,800
49265	PTIF	MB	Teulon, Town of	Public Transit	Teulon - Handi-Van Purchase	Teulon – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$91,000	\$45,500	\$45,255
49268	PTIF	MB	The Pas, Town of	Public Transit	The Pas - Handi-Van Purchase	The Pas – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$102,886	\$51,443	\$51,443
49270	PTIF	MB	Thompson, City of	Public Transit	Thompson - Transit Signage	Thompson – Signalisation du transport en	\$10,000	\$5,000	\$0
49272	PTIF	MB	Thompson, City of	Public Transit	Thompson - Two Transit Bus Shelters	Thompson – Deux abrisbus urbains	\$20,000	\$10,000	\$10,000
49274	PTIF	MB	Thompson, City of	Public Transit	Thompson - Transit Bus Purchase	Thompson – Achat d'un autobus urbain	\$400,000	\$200,000	\$0
49276	PTIF	MB	Thompson, City of	Public Transit	Thompson - Handi-van Purchase	Thompson – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$125,000	\$62,500	\$45,593
49278	PTIF	MB	West Interlake, Municipality of	Public Transit	West Interlake - Lakeshore Handivan Parking	West Interlake – Installation de stationnement	\$51,000	\$25,500	\$25,058
49245	PTIF	MB	Gimli, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Gimli - Handi-Van Purchase	Gimli – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$78,448	\$39,224	\$39,224
49246	PTIF	MB	Grandview, Municipality of	Public Transit	Grandview - Handi-Van Purchase	Grandview – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$81,000	\$40,500	\$40,500
49248	PTIF	MB	Killarney-Turtle Mountain, Municipality of	Public Transit	Killarney Turtle Mountain - Handi-Van Purchase	Killarney Turtle Mountain – Achat d'un Handi-	\$78,000	\$39,000	\$39,000
49250	PTIF	MB	Melita, Town of	Public Transit	Melita - Handi-Van Purchase	Melita – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$94,000	\$47,000	\$47,000
49252	PTIF	MB	North Norfolk, Municipality of	Public Transit	NorMac - Handi-Van Purchase	NorMac – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$125,000	\$62,500	\$51,756
49253	PTIF	MB	Pipestone, Rural Municipality of	Public Transit	Pipestone - Handi-Van Purchase	Pipestone – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$100,450	\$50,225	\$50,225
49254	PTIF	MB	Portage la Prairie, City of	Public Transit	Portage La Prairie - Handi-Van Purchase	Portage La Prairie – Achat d'un Handi-van	\$106,220	\$53,110	\$49,916
47119	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Garage: G Section Expansion	Garage : Agrandissement de la section G	\$49,000,000	\$24,500,000	\$14,996,682
47120	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Garage: Backup Power Generator	Garage : Génératrice de secours	\$3,000,000	\$1,500,000	\$0
47121	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Transit Buses	Autobus de transport en commun	\$47,000,000	\$23,500,000	\$20,643,448
47122	PTIF	MB	Winnipeg, City of	Public Transit	Garage Improvements	Amélioration du garage	\$5,400,000	\$2,700,000	\$0

As of June 5th, 2019

Project #	Program	Region	Location	Standardized Category	Title (EN)	Title (FR)	Total Eligible Cost	Program Contribution	Claims Paid
53621	CCRS	MB	Niverville, Town of	Culture	Niverville Community Resource Centre	Le Centre de ressources communautaires de	\$19,500,000	\$7,800,000	\$0